# Landscape pollution source dynamics highlight priority locations for basin-scale interventions to protect water quality under extreme events

Danica Schaffer-Smith<sup>1,1</sup>, Julie E DeMeester<sup>1,1</sup>, Daoqin Tong<sup>2,2</sup>, Soe W Myint<sup>2,2</sup>, Dominic A Libera<sup>3,3</sup>, and Rebecca Logsdon Muenich<sup>2,2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>The Nature Conservancy <sup>2</sup>Arizona State University <sup>3</sup>North Carolina State University

November 30, 2022

#### Abstract

Extreme weather conditions are associated with a variety of water quality issues that can pose harm to humans and aquatic ecosystems. Under dry extremes, contaminants become more concentrated in streams with a greater potential for harmful algal blooms, while wet extremes can cause flooding and broadcast pollution. Developing appropriate interventions to improve water quality in a changing climate requires a better understanding of how extremes affect watershed processes, and which places are most vulnerable. We developed a Soil and Water Assessment Tool model of the Cape Fear River Basin (CFRB) in North Carolina, USA, representing contemporary land use, point and non-point sources, and weather conditions from 1979 to 2019. The CFRB is a large and complex river basin undergoing urbanization and agricultural intensification, with a history of extreme droughts and floods, making it an excellent case study. To identify intervention priorities, we developed a Water Quality Risk Index (WQRI) using the load average and load variability across normal conditions, dry extremes, and wet extremes. We found that the landscape generated the majority of contaminants, including 90.1% of sediment, 85.4% of total nitrogen, and 52.6% of total phosphorus at the City of Wilmington's drinking water intake. Approximately 16% of the watershed contributed most of the pollutants across conditions—these represent high priority locations for interventions are more likely to improve water quality under climate change.

# Landscape pollution source dynamics highlight priority locations for basinscale interventions to protect water quality under extreme events

D. Schaffer-Smith<sup>1,2</sup>, J. E. DeMeester<sup>2</sup>, D. Tong<sup>3</sup>, S. W. Myint<sup>3</sup>, D. A. Libera<sup>4</sup>, and R. L. Muenich<sup>5</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Center for Biodiversity Outcomes, Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ, USA

<sup>2</sup>The Nature Conservancy, Durham, NC, USA

<sup>3</sup>School of Geographical Sciences and Urban Planning, Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ, USA

<sup>4</sup>Department of Forestry and Natural Resources, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC, USA

<sup>5</sup>School of Sustainable Engineering and the Built Environment, Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ, USA

Corresponding author: Danica Schaffer-Smith (<u>d.schaffer-smith@tnc.org</u>) <u>orcid.org/0000-0003-3896-1483</u>

**Index terms:** hydrologic modeling, SWAT, non-point source pollution, nature-based solutions, watershed management

# **Key Points:**

- We developed a water quality risk index (WQRI) that highlights places where watershedscale interventions can improve water quality across extremes.
- Using the WQRI we found that the highest priority areas for interventions in the Cape Fear River Basin comprise 16% of the watershed.
- Our approach can easily be adapted for locally specific water quality concerns and tailored to unique event thresholds.

#### Abstract

Extreme weather conditions are associated with a variety of water quality issues that can pose harm to humans and aquatic ecosystems. Under dry extremes, contaminants become more concentrated in streams with a greater potential for harmful algal blooms, while wet extremes can cause flooding and broadcast pollution. Developing appropriate interventions to improve water quality in a changing climate requires a better understanding of how extremes affect watershed processes, and which places are most vulnerable. We developed a Soil and Water Assessment Tool model of the Cape Fear River Basin (CFRB) in North Carolina, USA, representing contemporary land use, point and non-point sources, and weather conditions from 1979 to 2019. The CFRB is a large and complex river basin undergoing urbanization and agricultural intensification, with a history of extreme droughts and floods, making it an excellent case study. To identify intervention priorities, we developed a Water Quality Risk Index (WQRI) using the load average and load variability across normal conditions, dry extremes, and wet extremes. We found that the landscape generated the majority of contaminants, including 90.1% of sediment, 85.4% of total nitrogen, and 52.6% of total phosphorus at the City of Wilmington's drinking water intake. Approximately 16% of the watershed contributed most of the pollutants across conditions—these represent high priority locations for interventions. The WQRI approach considering risks to water quality across different weather conditions can help identify locations where interventions are more likely to improve water quality under climate change.

# **Plain Language Summary**

Extreme weather is associated with water quality problems that harm humans and aquatic life. Dry conditions can cause higher pollution concentrations and harmful algal blooms, while wet conditions can cause flooding and increase pollution from urban and agricultural land. Developing appropriate interventions to improve water quality requires a better understanding of how extreme weather affects watersheds. We developed a water quantity and quality model for the Cape Fear River Basin in North Carolina, USA, representing current land use, pollution sources, and weather conditions from 1979 to 2019. This large and complex river basin has extensive agriculture and growing urban centers, and has a history of both droughts and floods. To identify intervention priorities, we developed a Water Quality Risk Index based on pollution amounts and variability under normal, dry, and wet conditions. We found that the landscape generated most pollution in waterways, including 90.1% of sediment, 85.4% of nitrogen, and 52.6% of phosphorus at the City of Wilmington's drinking water intake. Approximately 16% of the watershed contributed most pollution--these represent high priorities for further investigation. Considering pollution risks across weather conditions can help identify the best places to implement strategies to improve water quality in a changing climate.

# 1. Introduction

A high-quality supply of water is critical to the well-being of both human and natural systems, yet these resources face a number of threats. Freshwater makes up <1% of the surface water on the planet, yet supports 7-12% of all species, including one third of all vertebrates; many more species not restricted exclusively to freshwater habitats depend on these resources for at least some part of their life cycle (Abramovitz & Peterson, 1996; Dudgeon et al., 2006; Balian et al.,

2010). Billions of people rely directly on freshwater, not only for their basic needs, but also for fisheries, agriculture, energy production, industry and other uses (Lynch et al., 2016; Pascual et al., 2017; Royal C. Gardner & Max Finlayson, 2018). Wetlands are being lost at three times the rate of forests (Gardner & Finlayson, 2018) and freshwater biota are declining more rapidly than taxa across other environments (Reid et al., 2018). The number of stressors on freshwater environments has increased and some threats have intensified, including not only direct loss and hydrologic alteration, but also invasive species, infectious diseases, salinization, emerging contaminants, and climate change (Reid et al., 2018). Climate change has already altered 23 of 31 ecological processes that support key freshwater functions, with perturbations from the level of genes, to communities, to the environment as a whole (Scheffers et al., 2016).

Extreme events are associated with a variety of risks related to both water quantity and water quality. Extremely wet weather conditions (i.e., flood events) can release pollutants over very large areas, posing concern for contamination of surface water and shallow groundwater (Du et al., 2020; Schaffer-Smith, 2020). Under extremely dry conditions (i.e., seasonal low flow periods or extended droughts), contaminants can become more concentrated in streams with a greater potential for harmful algal blooms to occur (Mosley, 2015). These distinct water quality issues can both cause harm to aquatic systems, including low dissolved oxygen levels, fish kills, and more (Ascott et al., 2016; Blaszczak et al., 2018; Golladay & Battle, 2002; Lake, 2003; Mallin et al., 2006; Mosley, 2015). Some watersheds also have persistent water quality issues under normal conditions—while these long-term 'press' disturbances may not always represent acute problems, their effect on environmental degradation and public health cannot be discounted (Frei et al., 2021; Lake, 2003).

Extreme events are becoming more frequent and severe under climate change (IPCC, 2018). Among recent natural disasters, 74% have been related to water, with at least 1 billion people impacted by droughts and floods from 2001 – 2018 (UNESCO & UN-Water, 2020). Droughts have become more frequent and intense, impacting larger areas for longer durations due to human activities (Chiang et al., 2021). Tropical cyclone driven precipitation events over the U.S. East Coast have increased by 2 to 4 mm/decade over the last three centuries, with most of the increase taking place over just the past 60 years (Maxwell et al., 2021). Climate change is expected to worsen the accelerating prevalence of harmful algal blooms (Chapra et al., 2017; Paerl & Paul, 2012). These climate-induced impacts to freshwater wetland systems will disproportionately impact the lives and livelihoods of vulnerable communities, particularly in coastal zones (IPCC, 2018).

Land use, land management, and appropriation of water resources can exacerbate the impacts of extreme events on people and ecosystems even further. Land use changes associated with ongoing urban and agricultural expansion, as well as intensification of these land uses, have had profound impacts on water and nutrient cycling (Shi et al., 2017; Tong & Chen, 2002). Loss of floodplains and coastal wetlands to urbanization and other land uses reduces the capacity of the landscape to buffer extreme conditions (Kris A. Johnson et al., n.d.; Narayan et al., 2017). Dams and water extraction activities are associated with increased hydrologic drought (Wada et al. 2013). Urbanization and population growth drive an increase in water use, as well as loadings of contaminants to streams (Foley, 2005; McDonald et al., 2011; Paul & Meyer, 2001). Despite the growing footprint of urban land use, agriculture is often the dominant water consumer, accounting for as much as 92% of the human water footprint (Foley, 2005; Hoekstra & Mekonnen, 2012; Power, 2010). Nutrients, sediment, bacteria, heavy metals and other

contaminants in runoff from agricultural land uses can substantially reduce water quality (Foley, 2005; Gordon et al., 2010; Koneswaran & Nierenberg, 2008; Power, 2010). These compounding modifications to the water cycle may impose greater stress on water resources in the future (Haddeland et al. 2014).

How more frequent extreme events will impact water quality into the future is not well understood. Some previous studies have found that increasing extreme precipitation is intensifying erosion, and the delivery of nitrogen and phosphorus (Sinha et al., 2017; Z. Tan et al., 2021). More frequent hurricane events are heightening the risks of pollutant transport from vulnerable infrastructure and non-point sources, with consequences for both inland and estuarine water quality (Paerl et al., 2018; Schaffer-Smith, 2020). Formulating appropriate interventions that will deliver durable benefits requires understanding how both extreme dry and wet extreme events can affect water quality.

Strategies that rely on technical solutions or hardened infrastructure alone may not reduce vulnerability to droughts (Walker et al., 2022) or floods (Haghighatafshar et al., 2020). For example, reliance on built infrastructure for flood protection can cause a 'levee effect' where development in perceived 'safe' areas of floodplains produces a bigger catastrophe when a storm exceeds the defense capabilities of protective infrastructure (Di Baldassarre et al., 2009). Most current water distribution and treatment infrastructure, sewage, and stormwater management systems in the U.S. were designed using event intensity, duration, frequency information that did not consider climate and land use change (Wright et al., 2019). For rural areas, hardened infrastructure solutions may be less desirable given the high costs of engineering and design, permitting, implementation over large land areas, and long-term maintenance (Alves et al., 2018; Browder et al., 2019; Hovis et al., 2021; Suttles et al., 2021).

Nature-based solutions, such as wetland and forest conservation, restoration, agricultural field measures, and managed retreat can play an important role for improving the resilience of watersheds to extreme events (Antolini et al., 2020; Johnson et al., 2020; Keesstra et al., 2018; Suttles et al., 2021). These solutions may not only be less costly and faster to implement than hardened infrastructure solutions, but also may provide additional co-benefits for improved access to greenspace and recreation, opportunities for improving economies, as well as benefits for fish and wildlife habitat and biodiversity (A.M. Bassi et al., 2021; Chausson et al., 2020; DeLong et al., 2021; Keesstra et al., 2018). Among nature-based solutions, floodplain restoration is expected to have the greatest benefits for both water quality and flood-risk reduction (Suttles et al., 2021).

Watershed models, such as the Soil and Water Assessment Tool (SWAT), can provide insight into how interactions between, landform, soils, land use and climate interact and predict instream flow and water quality across watersheds (Gassman et al., 2014; J. G. Arnold et al., 2012). SWAT is one of the most widely used watershed models, and it has been previously applied to examine future changes in watershed processes by incorporating climate projections to evaluate resulting impacts on water quantity (Tan et al., 2021; Xu et al., 2019), with fewer studies examining water quality (e.g., Ouyang et al., 2018). A number of studies have explored contemporary extreme events with SWAT, including a sub-daily model of flash flooding for ungaged watersheds in Spain (Jodar-Abellan et al., 2019), examinations of streamflow response to climate variability and land use (Li & DeLiberty, 2020; Zhang et al., 2017), exploration of how more extreme rainfall has affected erosion and nutrient runoff into the Gulf of Mexico (Z. Tan et al., 2021), and assessment of impacts from frequent hurricane activity on water quality (Ouyang et al., 2022). While it is a well-established tool to guide placement of BMPs (e.g.,

Abimbola et al., 2020; Admas et al., 2022; Chiang et al., 2021), SWAT has not been used previously to identify priority locations for interventions to improve watershed resilience with explicit consideration of both extreme dry and wet conditions.

As many watersheds are already experiencing more frequent extreme events, retrospective analysis of extreme events can help to highlight places where additional attention and mitigation strategies may be warranted. The Cape Fear River Basin (CFRB) in North Carolina (NC), USA, represents an ideal study location given its dynamic hydrology, with a history of both droughts and floods, including 5 distinct 500-year flood events since 2016. A variety of interventions have been proposed to help manage water quantity and quality in the watershed, including both human-managed infrastructure and nature-based solutions. To evaluate the distribution of water quality risks across the basin, we developed a SWAT water quantity and quality model for the CFRB, representing contemporary land use and management under weather conditions spanning 1979-2019. We created a Water Quality Risk Index (WQRI) quantifying hotspot dynamics across conditions, and used the WQRI to identify strategic locations where landscape-based interventions could improve water quality and enhance the resilience of freshwater systems.

# 2. Methods

#### 2.1 Study area

The CFRB is the largest river basin fully contained within NC, at >9,100 mi<sup>2</sup> (Fig. 1). The CFRB is divided into two major physiographic regions. The upper basin is in the Piedmont plateau east of the Southern Appalachian Mountains, with rolling topography from 450 - 100 m elevation. Below the confluence of the Deep and the Haw Rivers, the Piedmont drops into the lower basin on the Atlantic Coastal Plain, with sandy soils that slope gently to meet the Atlantic Ocean. The

region is characterized by a humid subtropical climate, with average temperatures ranging from -1 °C during the winter to 31.7 °C in the summer. Snow is rare below the mountains, with most precipitation falling as rain in the Piedmont (112-122 cm/year) and Coastal Plain (112-142 cm/year). The CFRB is the most populous watershed in NC, home to growing cities such as Greensboro, Durham, Chapel Hill, Fayetteville and Wilmington, with millions of people directly dependent on the river for drinking water. Approximately 26% of NC residents, mainly rural communities, rely on privately owned shallow groundwater wells which are vulnerable to contamination (MacDonald Gibson & Pieper, 2017; Naman & Gibson, 2015). The watershed also features outstanding aquatic biodiversity (NatureServe, 2022; NC Wildlife Resources Commission, 2015).



**Figure 1.** Landscape hydrography (a) and land use from the National Land Cover Database for 2019 (b) within the Cape Fear River Basin, North Carolina, USA. Abbreviations: water (WATR), non-forested wetland (WETN), forested wetland (WETF), deciduous forest (FRSD ), mixed forest (FRST), evergreen forest (FRSE), range arid (SWRN), range grassland (RNGE), range shrubland (RNGB), hay (HAY), row crops (AGRR), urban (URBN).

Water quality and quantity are highly variable in the CFRB. Severe drought in 2007 resulted in widespread water supply concerns across the state – 79% of water customers faced restrictions and ~600 wildfires occurred in August alone (Davis, 2015). Yet more recently NC has experienced 5 distinct 500-year storms between 2016 and 2020, with additional extreme rainfall events impacting the CFRB (Davis, 2020). The basin has a long history of water quality issues, due in part to excessive nutrient pollution from both point and non-point sources (DeMeester et al., 2019; NC Department of Environment & Natural Resources, 2005), including the largest

concentrations of concentrated animal feeding operations (CAFOs) in the entire U.S (Brown et al., 2020).

#### 2.2 Watershed Modeling

#### 2.2.1 Model Setup

To better understand the dynamics of hydrology and water quality of the CFRB, we developed a SWAT model representing contemporary land use, soil and slope, and historical weather conditions from 1979-2019 (SWAT version 2012, revision 681). SWAT is a semi-distributed hydrologic model that simulates a variety of watershed processes including the water balance, plant growth, and sediment and nutrient transport across the landscape and in-stream (Arnold et al., 2012). SWAT has been widely used in hydrologic studies and is well-suited to studies of agricultural landscapes (Gassman et al., 2014). We modified a SWAT model (SWAT version 2012, revision 664) originally developed by the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) South Atlantic Water Science Center as part of a study of water availability and water use under population growth, land use change and climate change (U.S. Geological Survey, 2018). USGS delineated 2,928 subbasins comprised by 13,596 hydrologic response units (HRUs) and calibrated the model to represent unimpaired flow from 2000-2014.

Building on this prior work by USGS, we developed a new water quantity and quality model incorporating additional elements to capture water storage capacity and water quality in the basin. We updated the climate record using 1-km gridded weather data 1979-2019, spanning multiple drought periods and large storm events (Thornton et al., 2017). We included reservoirs, lakes, ponds and wetlands which store water and process nutrients based on the National Wetland Inventory (U.S. Geological Survey, National Geospatial Program, 2018). Contributions of flow, sediment, nitrogen and phosphorus from wastewater treatment plants, and other

permitted emitters, were incorporated in the model using measured data 1994 – 2019 (NC Department of Environmental Quality, Division of Water Resources, 2019), and monthly averages for the period preceding recordkeeping. We also incorporated annual average atmospheric nitrogen deposition (National Atmospheric Deposition Program (NRSP-3), 2020). Nutrient and sediment loads from non-point sources were represented principally through land management practices, including cropping patterns and rotations, tillage, fertilizer and manure applications on crops, pastures, pine plantations, and lawns. We used a mass balance approach to parameterize fertilizer and manure applications considering fertilizer sales data (John & Gronberg, 2017), manure generated by grazing livestock (USDA-NASS, 2018), and by animals in concentrated animal feeding operations (College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, NC State University, 2019; Environmental Working Group & Waterkeeper Alliance, 2016; NC Department of Environmental Quality, 2019). Given differences in the physiography and land use in the Piedmont and Coastal Plain, we parameterized these regions separately. More detail regarding model development is provided in the Supporting Information.

#### 2.2.2 Model Calibration and Validation

We calibrated and validated the model using observed streamflow and water quality monitoring records for the period 2000-2019 using a MATLAB routine integrated with SWAT; daily observations from 2010-2019 were used for calibration, while we retained observations from 2000-2009 for validation. The calibration and validation periods were chosen to represent a range of hydrologic flow conditions, as well as high and low loads of sediment and nutrients. Daily streamflow data spanning 2000-2019 were available at USGS gage #02105769 (Cape Fear River at Lock and Dam #1 near Kelly, NC). Loads of water quality parameters were calculated using streamflow measured at USGS gage #02105769 and in-stream concentrations measured at

nearby state monitoring stations using available data through March 2020. Sediment data retrieved from the Water Quality Portal was provided from NC Division of Water Resources' monitoring station #B8349000, while total nitrogen and total phosphorus were collected from the NC Department of Water Quality's monitoring station #B8350000, both near Lock and Dam #1. Observations of total nitrogen in most cases were aggregated from individual measurements of total Kjeldahl nitrogen and inorganic nitrogen (nitrite and nitrate) recorded on the same day. For days with missing observations, we estimated daily constituent loads using the LOADEST model (regression model #0, Runkel et al., 2004); there were 256 true measurements of daily sediment (3.32%), 388 true measurements of daily total nitrogen (9.38%), and 308 true measurements of daily total phosphorus (5.13%) available. We used all available data to generate load estimates, and retained the load estimates 2000-2019 for calibration and validation of the model. Beginning with flow, followed by sediment, phosphorus, and nitrogen, calibration was performed iteratively, changing one parameter at a time. Sensitive parameters were altered in order to first achieve satisfactory hydrologic calibration, and then water quality calibration according to best practices for model evaluation (Moriasi et al., 2007; Arnold et al., 2012; Scavia et al., 2017). We relied on metric-based approaches for calibration and validation against streamflow and load estimates, including using the coefficient of determination ( $\mathbb{R}^2$ ), Nash-Sutcliffe efficiency (NSE) and percent bias (Moriasi et al., 2007; Arnold et al., 2012). We also employed graphical approaches to ensure that SWAT predictions generally captured the trends of true observations measured at in-stream gages. Additional details are included in the Supporting Information.

#### 2.2.3 Simulations

To assess hydrology and water quality dynamics across many conditions, we ran a daily simulation with weather conditions from 1979-2019, with the first three years serving as a

warmup period. To evaluate the relative importance of point vs. non-point sources of water quality contaminants, we also ran the model without point sources for 2010-2019.

#### 2.3 Assessing the Importance of Point and Non-point sources

We examined the relative importance of point and non-point sources in terms of the average and standard deviation (sd) of the load from each source by month for 2010-2019. We also separately examined an extremely dry year (2011) and an extremely wet year (2016). These two extreme years were characterized by consistent departures from normal flows at both USGS gage #02102500 Cape Fear River at Lillington in the middle basin, and USGS gage #02105769 at Lock and Dam #1 relative to the entire period of record at these in-stream gages (National Water Quality Monitoring Council, 2021; Read et al., 2017).

#### 2.4 Tracking Landscape Source Hotspots Across Conditions

Watershed-scale, nature-based solutions implemented on the landscape are expected to help improve water quality under both extreme dry and wet conditions, and also have benefits for moderating water quantity; therefore we focused the bulk of our analysis on landscape-derived sediment and nutrient source hotspots across conditions. Landscape sources include non-point source pollution, as well as applications of manure from permitted CAFOs, but do not include point-source dischargers like wastewater treatment plants and industrial emitters.

To better understand landscape source dynamics, we examined the spatial distribution of landscape-derived sediment and nutrient hotspots under dry, normal, and wet conditions, respectively. We defined climate extremes for each subbasin, respectively, based on runoff amounts generated over the full simulation period. We defined 'dry' conditions as the lower 25% of runoff volumes, 'normal' conditions as the middle 50%, and 'wet' conditions as the upper

25% of runoff. For each subbasin, we calculated the mean and sd of the load for each parameter under each climate condition. To facilitate comparisons across parameters and conditions, we standardized each measure, generating a *z*-score (eq. 1) with a mean at zero and sd equal to 1, capped at 3.5 sd to avoid undue influence from outliers. Z-scores are widely used to compare measurements with different scales to one another (Dixon, 1960), and can be used to create composite scores incorporating multiple factors (Song et al., 2013).

$$z = \frac{\mathbf{x} - \bar{\mathbf{x}}}{\sigma} \tag{1}$$

Where:

z = z-score x = observed value $\bar{x} = population mean$ 

 $\sigma$  = population standard deviation

By eq. 1 the average load z-score for sediment under dry conditions would be calculated as:

$$z_{avg}(sed)_{dry} = \frac{x(sed)_{dry} - \bar{x}(sed)_{dry}}{\sigma(sed)_{dry}}$$

Where:

 $z_{avg}(sed)_{dry}$  = average load z-score under dry conditions x = observed value of the average load under dry conditions  $\bar{x}$  = population mean of the average load under dry conditions  $\sigma$  = population standard deviation of the average load under dry conditions

By eq. 1, the sd load z-score would be calculated as:

$$z_{sd}(sed)_{dry} = \frac{x(sed)_{dry} - \bar{x}(sed)_{dry}}{\sigma(sed)_{dry}}$$

#### Where:

 $z_{sd}(sed)_{dry}$  = sd load z-score under dry conditions x = observed value of the sd load under dry conditions  $\bar{x} =$  population mean of the sd load under dry conditions  $\sigma =$  population standard deviation of the sd load under dry conditions

#### 2.5 Identifying Intervention Priorities with a Water Quality Risk Index

Ideally, intervention strategies such as nature-based solutions, would be implemented at locations where they improve water quality under a range of conditions, representing no regrets investments of time, effort, and expense. Conservation of remaining high quality forests, floodplains, and wetlands is important for avoiding further loss of natural capacity to purify water and buffer communities downstream from droughts and floods. Restoration, either through landcover change or floodplain reconnection, can also add or enhance natural capacity.

To identify priority locations for interventions to enhance water quality and resilience under ongoing climate change, we developed a Water Quality Risk Index (WQRI) considering the relative amount, or 'intensity' and variability of sediment, total nitrogen, and total phosphorus loads under dry, normal, and wet conditions for all subbasins (Fig. 2). We considered the intensity (derived from the average load) and the variability (derived from the sd load) to be distinct aspects useful for characterizing the relative level of disturbance from contaminants across the watershed. Firstly, for each subbasin and each parameter we generated an intensity score by summing the average load z-scores across conditions (eq. 2). We generated a variability score for each subbasin and each parameter similarly using the sd load z-scores (eq. 3). Next, we generated a composite intensity score for each subbasin by summing the intensity z-scores across parameters (eq. 4), and a composite variability score in the same fashion based on variability z-

scores (eq. 5). Finally, for each subbasin we calculated an overall WQRI as the simple average of the composite intensity z-score and the composite variability z-score (eq. 6). At each step where a z-score was calculated, the value was capped at 3.5 sd in order to limit undue influence from outliers.



**Figure 2.** A water quality risk index (WQRI) was calculated for each subbasin in the Cape Fear River Basin using a series of z-score calculations and aggregations to account for distinct aspects of water quality risk for different parameters under different weather conditions (eq. 1-6). For each parameter, first a z-score (mean = 0, sd = 1, capped at 3.5 sd) was calculated for the load mean and standard deviation (sd) for each condition for each parameter. Intensity and variability for each parameter were calculated by summing z-scores across conditions. Composite intensity and variability scores were calculated by summing intensity and variability z-scores, respectively, across parameters. Finally, a WQRI was generated for each subbasin by taking a simple average of the composite intensity z-score and the variability zscore. 'Dry' conditions were defined as the lower 25% of runoff, while 'normal' constituted the middle 50%, and 'wet' conditions were represented by the upper 25% based on weather 1982-2019. Abbreviations: total nitrogen (TN), total phosphorus (TP).

$$I(p) = \sum_{c=1}^{3} z_{avg}(p)_{c}$$
(2)

Where:

I = intensity score c = condition (1 = dry, 2 = normal, 3 = wet)  $z_{avg}$  = average load z-score p = parameter

By eq. 2, the intensity score for sediment would be calculated as:

$$I(Sed) = \sum_{c=1}^{3} z_{avg}(Sed)_c$$

Where:

I (Sed) = sediment intensity score

c =condition (1 = dry, 2 = normal, 3 = wet)

 $z_{avg}(Sed)_c$  = average sediment load z-score for a given condition

$$V(p) = \sum_{c=1}^{3} z_{sd}(p)_{c}$$
(3)

Where:

V = variability score c = condition (1 = dry, 2 = normal, 3 = wet)  $z_{sd} = \text{sd load z-score}$ p = parameter

By eq. 3, the variability score for sediment would be calculated as follows:

$$V(Sed) = \sum_{c=1}^{3} z_{sd}(Sed)_c$$

Where:

V (Sed) = sediment variability score c = condition (1 = dry, 2 = normal, 3 = wet) $z_{sd}(Sed)_c = \text{sd sediment load z-score for a given condition}$ 

$$CI = zI(Sed) + zI(TN) + zI(TP)$$
(4)

Where:

CI = composite intensity scorezI(Sed) = z-score of sediment intensity zI(TN) = z-score of total nitrogen intensity zI(TP) = z-score of total phosphorus intensity

$$CV = zV(Sed) + zV(TN) + zV(TP)$$
(5)

Where:

CV = composite variability score zV(Sed)= z-score of sediment variability zV(TN)= z-score of total nitrogen variability zI(TP)= z-score of total phosphorus variability

$$WQRI = \frac{zCI + zCV}{2} \tag{6}$$

Where:

WQRI = water quality risk index

zCI = z-score of composite intensity

zCV = z-score of composite variability

The approach we employed to generate the WQRI is similar to other assessments aimed at highlighting outliers and spatial priorities considering multiple factors. For example, The Nature Conservancy identified locations expected to be resilient to climate change that will support high biodiversity into the future based on a variety of biophysical and condition metrics using a z-score based approach (Anderson et al., 2014; Rebecca Benner et al., 2014). The Center for Disease Control's social vulnerability index (SVI) is another example aimed at measuring communities' ability to respond and recover after a natural disaster (Flanagan et al., 2018; Flanagan et al., 2011). The SVI uses percentile ranking to put 15 socioeconomic metrics on the same scale, and gives equal weighting to each when aggregating them into four themes, finally integrating the theme scores into an overall composite index (Flanagan et al., 2018; Flanagan et al., 2011).

#### **3. Results**

#### 3.1 Model calibration and validation results

The final calibrated model demonstrated very good daily performance for hydrology and very good to excellent monthly performance for water quality parameters over the calibration period (Table 1; D. N. Moriasi et al., 2007). Weaker performance during the validation period is not surprising given that we set up the model with contemporary land use and management, and many changes have occurred in the watershed over 20 years. Within the U.S., the southeast has experienced the most rapid recent land use change, particularly forest loss to suburban sprawl (Gaines et al., 2022; Homer et al., 2020; Georgina M. Sanchez et al., 2020; Sleeter et al., 2018). NC, and particularly the Cape Fear Basin, has some of the highest urban and suburban growth

rates in the country (U.S. Census Bureau, 2020) and is undergoing agricultural intensification, notably via expansion of swine CAFOs from the 1980s through the early 1990s and ongoing growth of poultry CAFOs (Environmental Working Group & Waterkeeper Alliance, 2016; Miralha et al., 2021; Montefiore et al., 2022).

We reported calibration statistics for the period January 2010 through December 2018 (Table 1, Figures S17-S20). After Hurricane Florence in September 2018, wet weather persisted through the spring of 2019 with extended high flow from Lillington down to the locks and dams. The locks and dams on the lower Cape Fear River may back water up behind them for extended periods of time—Lock and Dam #3 in particular is considered to be a dampening structure that causes backwater effects that may not be captured by SWAT (DeMeester et al., 2019). It is also possible that operations at the reservoir associated with the Shearon Harris nuclear facility affected flows. Additional calibration and validation details, including calibrated parameters and plots used in graphical model evaluation, are provided in the Supporting Information.

**Table 1.** Evaluation of the Cape Fear River Basin Water Quantity and Quality Model for the calibration period (2010-2018) and the validation period (2000-2009) against measurements collected at in-stream gages. Flow records were sourced from USGS gage 02105769 Cape Rear R at Lock #1 near Kelly, NC. Sediment records were gathered from the NC Division of Water Resources' monitoring station #B8349000, while total nitrogen and total phosphorus were collected from the NC Department of Water Quality's monitoring station #B8350000 Cape Fear River at Lock 1 Near Kelly. Loads for water quality parameters were estimated using LOADEST. Flow was evaluated at a daily timestep, while water quality parameters were evaluated at a monthly timestep.

|                | Calibration (Jan 2010 – Nov 2018) |                 |           |           | Validation (Jan 2000 – Dec 2009) |          |           |           |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|                | Flow                              | <u>Sediment</u> | <u>TN</u> | <u>TP</u> | Flow                             | Sediment | <u>TN</u> | <u>TP</u> |
| $\mathbb{R}^2$ | 0.78                              | 0.86            | 0.74      | 0.71      | 0.57                             | 0.48     | 0.59      | 0.42      |
| NSE            | 0.76                              | 0.79            | 0.74      | 0.69      | 0.53                             | -0.49    | 0.59      | 0.31      |
| PBIAS          | 1.72                              | 0.86            | 0.28      | 4.17      | -0.17                            | 69.41    | 3.5       | 15.21     |

#### 3.2 Relative importance of point source discharge and landscape sources

Analysis of the sources of in-stream flow and contaminant loads at Lock and Dam #1 revealed that the landscape represented the major source of flow and contaminant contributions from 2010-2019 (Table 2). Over the long-term we did not observe notable seasonal variation in the contributions of landscape sources and permitted discharge into rivers, yet their relative importance did change under extreme wet or dry conditions. Effluent from permitted wastewater treatment plants and industrial dischargers accounted for an average of 9.7 % of the cumulative monthly flow at Lock and Dam #1; they accounted for as little as 0.7 % of flow during an extremely wet year and as much as 54.57 % in an extremely dry year. Non-point sources generally accounted for the vast majority of the cumulative monthly sediment and nutrient loads at Lock and Dam #1. During an extremely wet year, landscape sources contributed as much as 99.30 % of the monthly flow, 98.89 % of sediment, 97.69 % of total nitrogen, and 81.21 % of total phosphorus. During an extremely dry year in 2011, point sources contributed as much as 80.05 % of the monthly sediment, 84.50 % of total nitrogen, and 75.70 % of total phosphorus (Table 2).

|                    |          | Point source | e discharges | 5        |          | Landscape sources |           |          |  |
|--------------------|----------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|-------------------|-----------|----------|--|
|                    | Flow     | Sediment     | <u>TN</u>    | TP       | Flow     | Sediment          | <u>TN</u> | TP       |  |
| All data           | 9.66     | 9.94         | 16.77        | 47.57    | 90.34    | 90.06             | 83.23     | 52.43    |  |
|                    | +/-2.55  | +/-4.58      | +/-6.14      | +/-6.17  | +/-2.55  | +/-4.58           | +/-6.14   | +/-6.17  |  |
| Dry year<br>(2011) | 38.05    | 61.85        | 51.09        | 67.67    | 61.95    | 38.15             | 48.91     | 32.33    |  |
|                    | +/-11.23 | +/-16.32     | +/-20.32     | +/-5.38  | +/-11.23 | +/-16.32          | +/-20.32  | +/-5.38  |  |
| Wet year<br>(2016) | 6.70     | 10.59        | 24.91        | 46.10    | 93.30    | 89.41             | 75.09     | 53.90    |  |
|                    | +/-4.82  | +/-7.28      | +/-15.83     | +/-16.88 | +/-4.82  | +/-7.28           | +/-15.83  | +/-16.88 |  |

**Table 2.** Average percentage of cumulative monthly flow, sediment, total nitrogen (TN) and total phosphorus (TP) contributions from permitted effluent and landscape sources measured at Lock and Dam #1 across conditions 2010-2019. Standard deviations are indicated by +/-.

# **3.3 Landscape water quality hotspot dynamics**

Landscape hotspots differed spatially by pollutant when examining long-term average loads generated under weather conditions from 1982-2019 (Fig. 3). Sediment was most often generated in urban areas, particularly in the Piedmont (upper basin), while nutrients were most often sourced from working lands, particularly in the Coastal Plain (mid-lower basin). Phosphorus loads were generally high both in cultivated crop areas and urban areas (Fig. 3).



**Figure 3.** Long-term average daily runoff, sediment, total nitrogen (TN) and total phosphorus (TP) loads varied spatially across the Cape Fear River Basin based on contemporary land use and historical weather conditions from 1982-2019.

Examination of relative contributions under extremely dry, normal, and extremely wet conditions(Fig. 4, 5) revealed distinct patterns across pollutants compared to long-term average loads (Fig. 3). For example, important sediment source areas in terms of the relative average load were quite widespread under normal conditions, and more spatially concentrated around urban centers, and

in the Northeast Cape Fear under extreme dry and wet conditions (Fig. 4). The patterns of importance in terms of relative sediment load variability were similar (Fig. 5). While the Piedmont generated relatively low nutrient loads overall (Fig. 3), relative contributions of nitrogen from the Piedmont were more important under extreme dry conditions (Fig. 4), though less variable than the contributions from the Coastal Plain (Fig. 5). Under normal conditions, the subbasins contributing relatively large amounts of phosphorus were broadly distributed throughout the basin, while a smaller number of localized hotspots emerged under extremes within urban areas, the lower Cape Fear River mainstem, and the Northeast Cape Fear (Fig. 4). Subbasins with high intensity based on average load typically also demonstrated greater variability based on load sd (Fig. 4, 5).



**Figure 4.** The relative intensity of contaminant loads across the Cape Fear River Basin varied by parameter across weather conditions 1982-2019, determined by calculating standardized z-scores of the average load for each, capped at 3.5 sd. Abbreviations: total nitrogen (TN), total phosphorus (TP).



**Figure 5.** The relative variability of contaminant loads across the Cape Fear River Basin varied by parameter across weather conditions 1982-2019, determined by calculating standardized z-scores of the load standard deviation for each, capped at 3.5 sd. Abbreviations: total nitrogen (TN), total phosphorus (TP).

WQRI scores across the basin identified locations that merit attention based on their relatively high intensity and variability of sediment, nitrogen, and phosphorus contributions across conditions (Fig. 6). Subbasins with a low WQRI likely represent high priorities for land protection to maintain functioning floodplains, water purification, and habitat that supports biodiversity as well as high quality water community water supplies (e.g., Fig. 6a). Conversely, subbasins with a high WQRI represent high priorities for interventions, such as restoration, agricultural field measures, or urban green and grey infrastructure strategies to improve water quality, depending on local land use and management conditions (e.g., Fig. 6b). Many such strategies could also yield benefits for flood-risk reduction and water provisioning during droughts (Chausson et al., 2020; DeLong et al., 2021; Griscom et al., 2017; Kousky et al., 2013). We found that the highest risk regions (WQRI >1) comprised 16.4% of the watershed.



**Figure 6.** A water quality risk index (WQRI) summarizing landscape pollution hotspot dynamics across conditions highlighted locations in the Cape Fear River Basin that warrant further investigation. Subbasins with a low WQRI tend to have relatively in-tact natural land uses and represent priority conservation areas (a). Subbasins with a high WQRI tend to have a high degree of urban or agricultural land use, and represent candidates for interventions (b). Abbreviations: water (WATR), non-forested wetland (WETN), forested wetland (WETF), deciduous forest (FRSD ), mixed forest (FRST), evergreen forest (FRSE), range arid (SWRN), range grassland (RNGE), range shrubland (RNGB), hay (HAY), row crops (AGRR), urban (URBN).

### 4. Discussion

#### 4.1 Utility of water quality risk index relying on watershed modeling

We developed the first SWAT water quantity and quality model for the entirety of the CFRB, with very good to excellent performance for flow and water quality parameters. We examined risks to water quality from landscape sources, taking into account the intensity and variability of pollution loads for multiple contaminants across extremely dry, normal, and extremely wet conditions 1979-2019, presenting a new application of SWAT model results. The WQRI revealed water quality risks that were not captured by long-term average estimated loads predicted by SWAT– notably in swaths of the upper and middle basin outside of urban centers (Fig. 3; Fig. 6). The overall WQRI and the underlying load intensity and variability scores for specific contaminants under dry, normal, and wet conditions shed light on the drivers of water quality issues, help avoid degradation of more resilient subbasins, and help select appropriate interventions to reduce water quality issues.

Our finding that the vast majority of contaminants in CFRB come from the landscape is consistent with previous SWAT-based assessments in the basin. A previous study of the lower CFRB found that while the upper basin contributed 50% of the total nutrient load at Lock and Dam #1, land applications of fertilizers and manures below Jordan Lake and the Deep River accounted for 70% of locally generated nutrients and 35% of the total load, while just 15% of the total load was derived from point sources (RESPEC, 2015). Similarly a previous analysis found that 70% of the total load of phosphorus load in the Northeast Cape Fear River was due to erosion (Narayan et al., 2017). A sub-daily model of the Jordan Lake Watershed in the upper

basin found that overall nutrient loads decreased from 1997-2010 due to reductions in loads from point sources and rural land uses, yet urban landscape loads increased over the same period (Tetra Tech, 2014).

The spatial patterns of important landscape source areas we identified in CFRB also agree with other existing data. For example USGS SPARROW model identified sediment loads that were generally greater in the Piedmont, particularly urban areas and disturbed land, while nutrient loads were generally greater in the lower basin (Gurley, Garcia, Hopkins, et al., 2019; Gurley, Garcia, Terziotti, et al., 2019). The high risk hotspots that we identified with the WQRI overlap spatially with known surface water impairments, including surface waters near urban centers throughout the basin, the Jordan Lake Watershed, and a number of tributaries to the Northeast Cape Fear including Limstone Creek, Stocking Head Creek, Long Creek and Burgaw Creek (NC Department of Environmental Quality, Division of Water Resources, 2020). High risk hotspots also track with regions where groundwater nitrate likely exceeds the standard of 10 mg/L based on well monitoring data and modeling (Messier et al., 2014).

The CFRB SWAT model and our baseline model results provide vital information for ungaged, and poorly monitored areas of CFRB, with important insights for public health and ecosystem health. Given strong alignment between nitrate exceedances and high-risk landscape hotspots we identified, our model can provide information for communities that lack groundwater monitoring data. Groundwater nitrate levels as low as 2.5 mg/L may cause significant health impacts (De Roos et al., 2003; M. H. Ward et al., 1996; Mary H. Ward et al., 2005; Weyer et al., 2001). Our results also can provide new information regarding many reaches which currently have 'insufficient information to make a determination' about impairment status (NC Department of Environmental Quality, Division of Water Resources, 2020). In the upper basin, this includes

sections of both the Haw and the Deep Rivers, in addition to Little Buffalo Creek and Carrs Creek near Sanford. In the mid-basin, the Little River north of Ft. Liberty (formerly known as Ft. Bragg), and Rockfish Creek have undetermined status. Relevant reaches in the lower basin include much of the upper Northeast Cape Fear, as well as tributaries to the Black River such as Colly Creek, Greater Coharie and Little Coharie Creeks. Reach specific outputs from the CFRB SWAT model may be useful in targeting future surface water monitoring efforts by state and federal agencies, as well as volunteer groups. Notably, stream gages and other surface water monitoring data tend to be sparse near more socioeconomically disadvantaged communities in the CFRB (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention/ Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry/ Geospatial Research, Analysis, and Services Program, 2016; National Water Quality Monitoring Council, 2021), which are more likely to be impacted by extreme events including flooding (Schaffer-Smith et al., 2020).

#### 4.2 Limitations

Typically there are substantial uncertainties associated with watershed models and their predictions, which can be grouped into model uncertainty, input data uncertainty, and parameter uncertainty (Athira et al., 2018; Moges et al., 2020). We relied on the SWAT 2012 source code, without modifications, yet it is possible that the SWAT model does not capture all processes relevant to water quantity and quality in the CFRB, or that simplifications do not adequately represent how these processes function locally. We expect that input data uncertainty is the greatest source of uncertainty in our model, particularly for management decisions on private lands. We compiled the best available empirical data, literature, and guidance to establish our to initial parameter values, yet there is limited knowledge of actual management decisions by private landowners, which are influenced by many social and psychological factors in addition to

regulations and best management practices (O'Connell & Osmond, 2022). While we did separately parameterize the Piedmont and Coastal Plain regions in the model to account for major biophysical differences, actual in-field management practices vary not only spatially but also year-to-year, given changing constraints and incentives for individual operators. Empirical data also may have substantial uncertainty; for example, errors in water quality observation data can occur during water sampling in the field, during analysis in the lab, and during recordkeeping and data cleaning and processing to produce a complete time series from sparse sampling events (McMillan et al., 2012; Rode & Suhr, 2007).

There are notable limitations relevant to simulating extreme events and climate change in watershed models. A recent assessment determined that underlying equations used by most hydrological models are pushed to their limits for contemporary extreme precipitation conditions (La Follette et al., 2021). Advances in watershed model development, calibration and validation methods are ongoing, offering refinements that could improve the use of SWAT for studying watershed resilience to climate change. For example, a recent study by Shen et al. (2022) provides strong evidence that split sample testing is not the most robust option for hydrologic model development, but rather found that using the full period of available data for calibration resulted in superior model performance. Wellen et al. (2014) implemented state-specific parameters in modeling of two watersheds near Lake Ontario and found that this improved predictions under extreme high flows. Dong et al. (2019) used a season-specific multi-site calibration to tailor a SWAT model of the Hamilton Harbour Watershed in southern Ontario, Canada. This study of the CFRB is part of a growing literature applying SWAT to explore the effect of extreme events on water quantity and quality. As interest in this topic grows, so too will guidance for appropriate model development and analysis methods.

#### 4.3 Transferability

Our approach using watershed modeling and the WQRI can be applied in other watersheds to identify regions that present water quality issues across conditions, which may merit further study and interventions. The use of standardized z-scores to compare among distinct water quality risks and calculate an overall WQRI is transferrable to any watershed's local context and weather conditions. We used simple cutoffs for the lower and upper percentiles of runoff to separate dry and wet extremes from normal conditions, but identification of extreme conditions could be customized based on local knowledge and key thresholds relevant to basin-specific water management or ecological concerns. We weighted all contaminants and all climate conditions, or specific contaminants, are of greater concern in a given region. For example, The Nature Conservancy's resilient and connected network assessment assigned higher weights to some variables when creating composite scores (Anderson et al., 2014). To date a small number of studies have examined water quality under extremes with SWAT, but given the proliferation of watershed modeling, our analysis can be replicated for other basins with existing models.

#### 4.4 Solutions to address water quality issues and improve resilience to extremes

Following on recent years of volatile weather conditions, including 5 distinct 500-year storm events within a 5-year period, NC is exploring a variety of options to improve resilience across the entire state. Large investments planned for modeling studies and increases in funding for conservation and restoration programs aimed at reducing flood-risk represent a golden opportunity to select interventions that also improve the health and resilience of watersheds more holistically. Nature-based solutions (e.g., wetland and forest restoration, field measures that improve soil quality) as demonstrated by Keesstra et al. (2018) could provide substantial benefits
including buffering communities from flooding (Acreman & Holden, 2013; Antolini et al., 2020; Sutton-Grier et al., 2015), augmenting water supply during droughts (Acreman & Holden, 2013), carbon sequestration, providing plant and wildlife habitat (Fargione et al., 2018; Griscom et al., 2017), recreation opportunities (Chausson et al., 2020), and more.

The results of this study can inform policies and programs to implement nature-based solutions in the CFRB. Protections on riparian buffers are a widely used strategy to protect surface water quality (Cole et al., 2020; Lovell & Sullivan, 2006). Some basins in NC have regulations in place to protect riparian buffers from 50' - 200' around the margins of surface water features, but in the CFRB only the Jordan Lake watershed in the Research Triangle area (18.2% of the basin) is subject to a buffer rule (NC Conservation Network, 2016). Buffer protections could be an important strategy to avoid compromising remaining floodplains at-risk of development, particularly given high rates of population growth and land use change (Homer et al., 2020; Georgina M. Sanchez et al., 2020; U.S. Census Bureau, 2020). The WQRI that we developed could be included as part of the criteria for allocating funding towards conservation, restoration, and voluntary strategies available through a variety of state programs (e.g., the NC Land and Water Fund) and federal programs (e.g., the U.S. Department of Agriculture Conservation Reserve Program for privately owned agricultural lands and National Fish and Wildlife Foundation grants which apply to both public and private lands). Water quality issues in urban areas may be more successfully addressed with watershed-scale interventions rather than projects targeting individual stream segments or neighborhoods (Walsh et al., 2005). Our approach can support watershed planning and financing schemes for larger projects with cost-sharing and benefits for multiple jurisdictions. There is already precedent in the neighboring Neuse River Basin for nutrient trading schemes for permitted dischargers (Phthisic, 2018), creative

36

partnerships between local governments and conservation groups such as the Upper Neuse River Basin Association (Upper Neuse River Basin Association, 2021) and the Upper Neuse Clean Water Initiative, which relied on a 'revenuesheds' approach to raise millions of dollars for upper basin conservation through a fee levied in the City of Raleigh (Patterson et al., 2012).

Additional landscape-based strategies can also be considered to improve water quality in the CFRB. Land applications of manure are subject to nutrient management plans, yet evidence suggests that these are not always followed in practice due to a variety of constraints (Cabot & Nowak, 2005; Osmond et al., 2015; Tao et al., 2014), and application above plant nutrient requirements can occur even while following nutrient management plan protocols (Long et al., 2018). Typically, agronomic rate limits are based on nitrogen, but some states have implemented nutrient limits based on phosphorus (Bradford et al., 2008; Sharpley et al., 2012). Phosphorusbased limits could be an appropriate intervention, given high existing legacy phosphorus concentrations (Wegmann et al., 2013); of statewide soil samples from 2016-2018, over 50 % had 'very high' phosphorus (Mehlich-3 soil test extractant) and additional phosphorus applications would not increase yields for 84% of the fields tested (Gatiboni et al., 2020). In the Neuse Basin, the implementation of a nutrient credit and trade system successfully reduced water quality issues and led to headwater protection that also provides flood storage, and other benefits (Phthisic et al., 2018; Walls & Kuwayama, 2019). Incentive programs can complement regulations to help reduce losses of sediment and nutrients. Reverse auctions are a popular approach that can more rapidly scale payment for services programs (Valcu-Lisman et al., 2017). Our focus in this study was on landscape sources of contaminants, yet point sources are also an

contaminant source at Lock and Dam #1, which provides drinking water to the City of

important source of phosphorus, and under very dry conditions they can be the dominant

37

Wilmington. Nutrient management in NC is primarily managed through basin-wide water quality plans, in addition to a water quality standard specifying no more than 40 ug/L of chlorophyll-a for all surface waters (Fresh Surface Water Quality Standards for Class C Waters, 1976). Limits on point sources are recommended for specific waterbodies, including the Deep River from Randleman Reservoir to Carbonton Dam (NC Department of Environment & Natural Resources, 2005), the Cape Fear River between Jordan Dam and Buckhorn Dam as well as between Buckhorn Dam and Lock and Dam #3 (NC Department of Environment & Natural Resources, 2000), and for Jordan Lake within the Haw River Arm and the Upper and Lower New Hope River Arms of the reservoir (The Jordan Lake Nutrient Management Strategy, 2009). Updates to nutrient criteria and implementation of nutrient limits on point sources, especially during low flow periods, could help to improve water quality in the basin under anticipated population growth (U.S. Census Bureau, 2020).

#### 4.5 Future work

To evaluate the effectiveness of possible strategies to improve water quality, and to determine how much intervention may be needed, additional scenario modeling can be performed with the CFRB SWAT water quantity and quality model. Scenarios simulating implementation of interventions will demonstrate how each type of strategy could alter flow and nutrient loads for each subbasin under a range of weather conditions. We expect this will highlight trade-offs among strategies and help to identify the places where the greatest potential exists to improve water quality, also offering quantitative estimates for moderation of floods and droughts. Furthermore, there is a need to consider the impacts of future changes in both climate and landuse. Urbanization will likely impact water availability in addition to altering contaminant loads in the CFRB (Sanchez et al., 2018). For the Neuse Basin, climate and land use change may result

38

in a 30% increase in nitrogen loads by 2070 (Gabriel et al., 2018). The implications of future changes in the CFRB can be evaluated through additional land use change and climate change SWAT model scenarios.

### 5. Conclusion

Taking extreme climate conditions into account in watershed modeling can help highlight priority places to improve the resilience of watersheds in terms of both water quantity and quality. Conservation and restoration are key strategies that may help to ensure resilient, high quality water supplies into the future to support both human and natural communities. In the CFRB, the landscape consistently contributes a large amount of contaminants, but ~16% of subbasins are the most important contributors across extremely dry, normal and extremely wet conditions. These regions merit further attention for actions to improve water quality, and hopefully, other aspects of watershed condition. Regions with low WQRI scores that currently lack formal protection should be strongly considered for future conservation investment. Our straightforward WQRI approach to identify watershed-scale intervention priorities is directly translatable to any watershed seeking to increase the resilience of community water resources and aquatic ecosystems. The WQRI can easily be adapted based on locally specific concerns, including customized definitions of extreme climate conditions, and consideration of relevant contaminants of interest.

#### Acknowledgements

This publication was produced while DS was a NatureNet Science Fellow, funded by The Nature Conservancy and Arizona State University Center for Biodiversity Outcomes. We thank The Nature Conservancy and Arizona State University Center for Biodiversity Outcomes, the Ira A. Fulton Schools of Engineering, the School of Geographical Sciences and Urban Planning, and the School of Sustainable Engineering and the Built Environment for supporting this project. Additional support was provided by an Environmental Enhancement Grant administered by the North Carolina Attorney General's Office and generous donors to The Nature Conservancy's North Carolina Chapter. We acknowledge Ana Garcia and Laura Gurley for their contributions as developers of the CFRB SWAT water quantity model, which our CFRB water quantity and quality model and this study build upon. We also thank Barbara Doll, Jack Kurki-Fox, Sheila Saia, Deanna Osmond, Yuhang Wei, Ting Liu, Katie Martin, John Spivey, and staff at The Nature Conservancy in North Carolina for their advice and feedback on earlier stages of this work.

#### **Data Availability Statement**

The SWAT 2012 revision 681 code is open source and available from <u>https://swat.tamu.edu/</u>. No modifications were made to the model source code. Model inputs, calibration and validation data are publicly available and included in the references cited. Detailed information regarding model setup, parameterization, calibration and validation is provided in the Supporting Information. Archiving of daily simulation outputs is in process at the HydroShare repository maintained by the Consortium of Universities for the Advancement of Hydrologic Science Inc. (CUAHSI; link to be updated once we have a manuscript ID to link the dataset to).

## References

- Abimbola, O., Mittelstet, A., Messer, T., Berry, E., & van Griensven, A. (2020). Modeling and Prioritizing Interventions Using Pollution Hotspots for Reducing Nutrients, Atrazine and E. coli Concentrations in a Watershed. *Sustainability*, *13*(1), 103. https://doi.org/10.3390/su13010103
- Abramovitz, J. N., & Peterson, J. A. (1996). *Imperiled waters, impoverished future: the decline* of freshwater ecosystems. Washington, D.C: Worldwatch Institute.
- Acreman, M., & Holden, J. (2013). How Wetlands Affect Floods. *Wetlands*, *33*(5), 773–786. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13157-013-0473-2
- Admas, B. F., Gashaw, T., Adem, A. A., Worqlul, A. W., Dile, Y. T., & Molla, E. (2022).
  Identification of soil erosion hot-spot areas for prioritization of conservation measures using the SWAT model in Ribb watershed, Ethiopia. *Resources, Environment and Sustainability*, *8*, 100059. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.resenv.2022.100059
- Alves, A., Gersonius, B., Sanchez, A., Vojinovic, Z., & Kapelan, Z. (2018). Multi-criteria Approach for Selection of Green and Grey Infrastructure to Reduce Flood Risk and Increase CO-benefits. *Water Resources Management*, 32(7), 2505–2522. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11269-018-1943-3

A.M. Bassi, R. Beuchauf, L. Casier, & E. Cutler. (2021). How Can Investment in Nature Close the Infrastructure Gap? (p. 25). Winnipeg, Canada: International Institute for Sustainable Development. Retrieved from https://nbi.iisd.org/wpcontent/uploads/2021/10/investment-in-nature-close-infrastructure-gap.pdf

- Anderson, M. G., Clark, M., & Sheldon, A. O. (2014). Estimating Climate Resilience for Conservation across Geophysical Settings. *Conservation Biology*, 28(4), 959–970. https://doi.org/10.1111/cobi.12272
- Antolini, F., Tate, E., Dalzell, B., Young, N., Johnson, K., & Hawthorne, P. L. (2020). Flood Risk Reduction from Agricultural Best Management Practices. *JAWRA Journal of the American Water Resources Association*, 56(1), 161–179. https://doi.org/10.1111/1752-1688.12812
- Ascott, M. J., Lapworth, D. J., Gooddy, D. C., Sage, R. C., & Karapanos, I. (2016). Impacts of extreme flooding on riverbank filtration water quality. *Science of The Total Environment*, 554–555, 89–101. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2016.02.169
- Athira, P., Nanda, C., & Sudheer, K. P. (2018). A computationally efficient method for uncertainty analysis of SWAT model simulations. *Stochastic Environmental Research* and Risk Assessment, 32(6), 1479–1492. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00477-018-1538-9
- Barry E. Flanagan, Elaine J. Hallisey, Erica Adams, & Amy Lavery. (2018). Measuring
  Community Vulnerability to Natural and Anthropogenic Hazards: The Centers for
  Disease Control and Prevention's Social Vulnerability Index. *Journal of Environmental Health*, 80(10), 34–36.
- Blaszczak, J. R., Delesantro, J. M., Urban, D. L., Doyle, M. W., & Bernhardt, E. S. (2018). Scoured or suffocated: Urban stream ecosystems oscillate between hydrologic and dissolved oxygen extremes: Extreme urban stream dynamics. *Limnology and Oceanography*. https://doi.org/10.1002/lno.11081

- Bradford, S. A., Segal, E., Zheng, W., Wang, Q., & Hutchins, S. R. (2008). Reuse of Concentrated Animal Feeding Operation Wastewater on Agricultural Lands. *Journal of Environment Quality*, 37(5\_Supplement), S-97. https://doi.org/10.2134/jeq2007.0393
- Browder, G., Ozment, S., Rehberger Bescos, I., Gartner, T., & Lange, G.-M. (2019). *Integrating Green and Gray: Creating Next Generation Infrastructure*. Washington, DC: World
   Bank and World Resources Institute. https://doi.org/10.1596/978-1-56973-955-6
- Brown, C. N., Mallin, M. A., & Loh, A. N. (2020). Tracing nutrient pollution from industrialized animal production in a large coastal watershed. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 192(8), 515. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10661-020-08433-9
- Cabot, P. E., & Nowak, P. (2005). Planned versus Actual Outcomes As a Result of Animal Feeding Operation Decisions for Managing Phosphorus. *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 34(3), 761–773. https://doi.org/10.2134/jeq2002.0529
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention/ Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry/ Geospatial Research, Analysis, and Services Program. (2016). Social Vulnerability Index 2016 Database North Carolina. Retrieved from https://svi.cdc.gov/data-and-toolsdownload.html
- Chapra, S. C., Boehlert, B., Fant, C., Bierman, V. J., Henderson, J., Mills, D., et al. (2017).
  Climate Change Impacts on Harmful Algal Blooms in U.S. Freshwaters: A Screening-Level Assessment. *Environmental Science & Technology*, *51*(16), 8933–8943.
  https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.7b01498
- Chausson, A., Turner, B., Seddon, D., Chabaneix, N., Girardin, C. A. J., Kapos, V., et al. (2020).
   Mapping the effectiveness of nature-based solutions for climate change adaptation.
   *Global Change Biology*, 26(11), 6134–6155. https://doi.org/10.1111/gcb.15310

- Chiang, F., Mazdiyasni, O., & AghaKouchak, A. (2021). Evidence of anthropogenic impacts on global drought frequency, duration, and intensity. *Nature Communications*, 12(1), 2754. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-021-22314-w
- Cole, L. J., Stockan, J., & Helliwell, R. (2020). Managing riparian buffer strips to optimise ecosystem services: A review. Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment, 296, 106891. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agee.2020.106891
- College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, North Carolina State University. (2019). Chapter IV
   Fertilizer Use. In Frank Yelverton, Brian Whipker, Barbara Shew, Hannah J. Burrack,
   Matthew Vann, Christopher S. DePerno, et al. (Eds.), North Carolina Agricultural
   Chemicals Manual. UNC Press. Retrieved from https://content.ces.ncsu.edu/north carolina-agricultural-chemicals-manual
- D. N. Moriasi, J. G. Arnold, M. W. Van Liew, R. L. Bingner, R. D. Harmel, & T. L. Veith. (2007). Model Evaluation Guidelines for Systematic Quantification of Accuracy in Watershed Simulations. *Transactions of the ASABE*, 50(3), 885–900. https://doi.org/10.13031/2013.23153
- Davis, C. (2015). NC Extremes: 2007's Drought Emerged Quickly, Affected Millions in NC. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina State Climate Office. Retrieved from https://climate.ncsu.edu/blog/2015/11/nc-extremes-2007s-drought-emerged-quicklyaffected-millions-in-nc/
- Davis, C. (2020). *Florence Revisited: Our Wettest Hurricane, Two Years Later*. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina State Climate Office. Retrieved from https://legacy.climate.ncsu.edu/climateblog?id=324

- De Roos, A. J., Ward, M. H., Lynch, C. F., & Cantor, K. P. (2003). Nitrate in Public Water Supplies and the Risk of Colon and Rectum Cancers: *Epidemiology*, 14(6), 640–649. https://doi.org/10.1097/01.ede.0000091605.01334.d3
- DeLong, C., Lindahl, C., & Johnson, K. (2021). Leading at the edge: A roadmap to advance edge of field practices in agriculture. *Journal of Soil and Water Conservation*, 76(2), 41A-43A. https://doi.org/10.2489/jswc.2021.0226A
- DeMeester, J. E., Schaffer-Smith, D., Spoon, W., Benjamin, G., Cox, K., Emerson, D., et al. (2019). *Identifying Environmental Flow Requirements for the Cape Fear River: Background Literature Review and Summary* (p. 92). The Nature Conservancy & The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
- Di Baldassarre, G., Castellarin, A., & Brath, A. (2009). Analysis of the effects of levee heightening on flood propagation: example of the River Po, Italy. *Hydrological Sciences Journal*, 54(6), 1007–1017. https://doi.org/10.1623/hysj.54.6.1007
- Dixon, W. J. (1960). Simplified Estimation from Censored Normal Samples. *The Annals of Mathematical Statistics*, *31*(2), 385–391. https://doi.org/10.1214/aoms/1177705900
- Du, J., Park, K., Yu, X., Zhang, Y. J., & Ye, F. (2020). Massive pollutants released to Galveston Bay during Hurricane Harvey: Understanding their retention and pathway using Lagrangian numerical simulations. *Science of The Total Environment*, 704, 135364. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2019.135364

Dudgeon, D., Arthington, A. H., Gessner, M. O., Kawabata, Z.-I., Knowler, D. J., Lévêque, C., et al. (2006). Freshwater biodiversity: importance, threats, status and conservation challenges. *Biological Reviews*, 81(02), 163. https://doi.org/10.1017/S1464793105006950

- E. Balian, I. Harrisson, S. Butchart, P. Chambers, J. Cordeiro, Neil Cumberlidge, et al. (2010).
  Diversity of Species in Freshwater Systems. In *Freshwater the essence of Life* (pp. 50– 89). Conservation International and Cemex. Retrieved from https://commons.nmu.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1007&context=facwork\_bookchap ters
- Environmental Working Group & Waterkeeper Alliance. (2016). Exposing Fields of Filth: Locations of Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations in North Carolina. Environmental Working Group. Retrieved from https://www.ewg.org/interactivemaps/2016\_north\_carolina\_animal\_feeding\_operations.php#.WfNcX\_mnEdU
- Fargione, J. E., Bassett, S., Boucher, T., Bridgham, S. D., Conant, R. T., Cook-Patton, S. C., et al. (2018). Natural climate solutions for the United States. *Science Advances*, 4(11), eaat1869. https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.aat1869
- Flanagan, B. E., Gregory, E. W., Hallisey, E. J., Heitgerd, J. L., & Lewis, B. (2011). A Social Vulnerability Index for Disaster Management. *Journal of Homeland Security and Emergency Management*, 8(1). https://doi.org/10.2202/1547-7355.1792
- Foley, J. A. (2005). Global Consequences of Land Use. *Science*, *309*(5734), 570–574. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1111772
- Frei, R. J., Lawson, G. M., Norris, A. J., Cano, G., Vargas, M. C., Kujanpää, E., et al. (2021). Limited progress in nutrient pollution in the U.S. caused by spatially persistent nutrient sources. *PLOS ONE*, *16*(11), e0258952. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0258952
- Fresh Surface Water Quality Standards for Class C Waters, 15A NCAC 02B .0211 § (1976). Retrieved from http://reports.oah.state.nc.us/ncac/title%2015a%20-

%20environmental%20quality/chapter%2002%20-

%20environmental%20management/subchapter%20b/15a%20ncac%2002b%20.0211.pdf

- Gabriel, M., Knightes, C., Cooter, E., & Dennis, R. (2018). Modeling the combined effects of changing land cover, climate, and atmospheric deposition on nitrogen transport in the Neuse River Basin. *Journal of Hydrology: Regional Studies*, 18, 68–79. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejrh.2018.05.004
- Gaines, M. D., Tulbure, M. G., & Perin, V. (2022). Effects of Climate and Anthropogenic Drivers on Surface Water Area in the Southeastern United States. *Water Resources Research*, 58(3). https://doi.org/10.1029/2021WR031484
- Gassman, P. W., Sadeghi, A. M., & Srinivasan, R. (2014). Applications of the SWAT Model Special Section: Overview and Insights. *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 43(1), 1–8. https://doi.org/10.2134/jeq2013.11.0466
- Golladay, S. W., & Battle, J. (2002). Effects of Flooding and Drought on Water Quality in Gulf Coastal Plain Streams in Georgia. *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 31(4), 1266–1272. https://doi.org/10.2134/jeq2002.1266
- Gordon, L. J., Finlayson, C. M., & Falkenmark, M. (2010). Managing water in agriculture for food production and other ecosystem services. *Agricultural Water Management*, 97(4), 512–519. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agwat.2009.03.017
- Griscom, B. W., Adams, J., Ellis, P. W., Houghton, R. A., Lomax, G., Miteva, D. A., et al. (2017). Natural climate solutions. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, *114*(44), 11645–11650. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1710465114

- Gurley, L. N., Garcia, A. M., Terziotti, S., & Hoos, A. B. (2019). Dataset of SPARROW model input and predictions for total nitrogen and total phosphorus in North Carolina [Data set].
  U.S. Geological Survey. https://doi.org/10.5066/P9UUT74V
- Gurley, L. N., Garcia, A. M., Hopkins, K. G., Rowley, T. H., Terziotti, S., & Hoos, A. B. (2019). SPARROW model dataset for total suspended solids in North Carolina, including simulated stream loads [Data set]. U.S. Geological Survey. https://doi.org/10.5066/P97MV16H
- Haghighatafshar, S., Becker, P., Moddemeyer, S., Persson, A., Sörensen, J., Aspegren, H., & Jönsson, K. (2020). Paradigm shift in engineering of pluvial floods: From historical recurrence intervals to risk-based design for an uncertain future. *Sustainable Cities and Society*, *61*, 102317. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scs.2020.102317
- Hoekstra, A. Y., & Mekonnen, M. M. (2012). The water footprint of humanity. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 109(9), 3232–3237. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1109936109
- Homer, C., Dewitz, J., Jin, S., Xian, G., Costello, C., Danielson, P., et al. (2020). Conterminous United States land cover change patterns 2001–2016 from the 2016 National Land Cover Database. *ISPRS Journal of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing*, *162*, 184–199. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.isprsjprs.2020.02.019
- Hovis, M., Hollinger, J. C., Cubbage, F., Shear, T., Doll, B., Kurki-Fox, J. J., et al. (2021).
  Natural Infrastructure Practices as Potential Flood Storage and Reduction for Farms and Rural Communities in the North Carolina Coastal Plain. *Sustainability*, *13*(16), 9309. https://doi.org/10.3390/su13169309

- IPCC. (2018). Global warming of 1.5°C. An IPCC special report on the impacts of global warming of 1.5°C above pre-industrial levels and related global greenhouse gas emission pathways, in the context of strengthening the global response to the threat of climate change, sustainable development, and efforts to eradicate poverty. (V. Masson-Delmotte, P. Zhai, H.-O. Pörtner, D. Roberts, J. Skea, P. R. Shukla, et al., Eds.). Geneva, Switzerland: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Retrieved from https://www.ipcc.ch/sr15/
- J. G. Arnold, D. N. Moriasi, P. W. Gassman, K. C. Abbaspour, M. J. White, R. Srinivasan, et al. (2012). SWAT: Model Use, Calibration, and Validation. *Transactions of the ASABE*, 55(4), 1491–1508. https://doi.org/10.13031/2013.42256
- Jodar-Abellan, A., Valdes-Abellan, J., Pla, C., & Gomariz-Castillo, F. (2019). Impact of land use changes on flash flood prediction using a sub-daily SWAT model in five Mediterranean ungauged watersheds (SE Spain). *Science of The Total Environment*, 657, 1578–1591. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2018.12.034
- John, B. W., & Gronberg, J. A. M. (2017). County-Level Estimates of Nitrogen and Phosphorus from Commercial Fertilizer for the Conterminous United States, 1987-2012 [Data set]. U.S. Geological Survey. https://doi.org/10.5066/F7H41PKX
- Johnson, K. A., Wing, O. E. J., Bates, P. D., Fargione, J., Kroeger, T., Larson, W. D., et al. (2020). A benefit–cost analysis of floodplain land acquisition for US flood damage reduction. *Nature Sustainability*, 3(1), 56–62. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41893-019-0437-5
- Karl W. Wegmann, Christopher L. Osburn, Robert Q. Lewis, Ilona M. Peszlen, & Helena
   Mitasova. (2013). Legacy Sediments and Stream Water Quality: Estimating Volume,
   Nutrient Content, and Stream Bank Erosion in 303(d)-Impaired Waterways of the North

*Carolina Piedmont* (No. NC-WRRI-435) (p. 58). Water Resources Research Institute of the University of North Carolina. Retrieved from https://repository.lib.ncsu.edu/bitstream/handle/1840.4/8190/NC-WRRI-435.pdf?sequence=1

- Keesstra, S., Nunes, J., Novara, A., Finger, D., Avelar, D., Kalantari, Z., & Cerdà, A. (2018).
  The superior effect of nature based solutions in land management for enhancing ecosystem services. *Science of The Total Environment*, *610–611*, 997–1009.
  https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2017.08.077
- Koneswaran, G., & Nierenberg, D. (2008). Global Farm Animal Production and Global
   Warming: Impacting and Mitigating Climate Change. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, *116*(5), 578–582. https://doi.org/10.1289/ehp.11034
- Kousky, C., Olmstead, S. M., Walls, M. A., & Macauley, M. (2013). Strategically Placing Green Infrastructure: Cost-Effective Land Conservation in the Floodplain. *Environmental Science & Technology*, 47(8), 3563–3570. https://doi.org/10.1021/es303938c
- Kris A. Johnson, Oliver Wing, Paul Bates, Joseph Fargione, Timm Kroeger, Christopher Sampson, & Andrew Smith. (n.d.). Floodplain conservation provides cost-effective flood damage reduction in the United States.
- La Follette, P. T., Teuling, A. J., Addor, N., Clark, M., Jansen, K., & Melsen, L. A. (2021).
  Numerical daemons of hydrological models are summoned by extreme precipitation. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 25(10), 5425–5446. https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-25-5425-2021

Lake, P. S. (2003). Ecological effects of perturbation by drought in flowing waters: *Effects of drought in streams*. *Freshwater Biology*, 48(7), 1161–1172. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2427.2003.01086.x

- Li, Y., & DeLiberty, T. (2020). Assessment of Urban Streamflow in Historical Wet and Dry Years Using SWAT across Northwestern Delaware. *Environmental Processes*, 7(2), 597– 614. https://doi.org/10.1007/s40710-020-00428-5
- Long, C. M., Muenich, R. L., Kalcic, M. M., & Scavia, D. (2018). Use of manure nutrients from concentrated animal feeding operations. *Journal of Great Lakes Research*, 44(2), 245– 252. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jglr.2018.01.006
- Lovell, S. T., & Sullivan, W. C. (2006). Environmental benefits of conservation buffers in the United States: Evidence, promise, and open questions. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment*, 112(4), 249–260. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agee.2005.08.002
- Luke Gatiboni, Deanna L. Osmond, David Hardy, & Steph Kulesza. (2020). *Starter Phosphorus Fertilizer and Additives in North Carolina Soils: Use, Placement, and Plant Response* (No. AG-439-75). Raleigh, NC: North Carolina State University Extension. Retrieved from https://content.ces.ncsu.edu/starter-phosphorus-fertilizer-and-additives-in-nc-soilsuse-placement-and-plant-response
- Lynch, A. J., Cooke, S. J., Deines, A. M., Bower, S. D., Bunnell, D. B., Cowx, I. G., et al.
  (2016). The social, economic, and environmental importance of inland fish and fisheries. *Environmental Reviews*, 24(2), 115–121. https://doi.org/10.1139/er-2015-0064
- MacDonald Gibson, J., & Pieper, K. J. (2017). Strategies to Improve Private-Well Water Quality: A North Carolina Perspective. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, *125*(7), 076001. https://doi.org/10.1289/EHP890

- Mallin, M. A., Johnson, V. L., Ensign, S. H., & MacPherson, T. A. (2006). Factors contributing to hypoxia in rivers, lakes, and streams. *Limnology and Oceanography*, *51*(1part2), 690–701. https://doi.org/10.4319/lo.2006.51.1\_part\_2.0690
- Maxwell, J. T., Bregy, J. C., Robeson, S. M., Knapp, P. A., Soulé, P. T., & Trouet, V. (2021).
  Recent increases in tropical cyclone precipitation extremes over the US east coast. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, *118*(41), e2105636118.
  https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2105636118
- McDonald, R. I., Green, P., Balk, D., Fekete, B. M., Revenga, C., Todd, M., & Montgomery, M. (2011). Urban growth, climate change, and freshwater availability. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, *108*(15), 6312–6317. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1011615108
- McMillan, H., Krueger, T., & Freer, J. (2012). Benchmarking observational uncertainties for hydrology: rainfall, river discharge and water quality: BENCHMARKING
   OBSERVATIONAL UNCERTAINTIES FOR HYDROLOGY. *Hydrological Processes*, 26(26), 4078–4111. https://doi.org/10.1002/hyp.9384
- Messier, K. P., Kane, E., Bolich, R., & Serre, M. L. (2014). Nitrate Variability in Groundwater of North Carolina using Monitoring and Private Well Data Models. *Environmental Science & Technology*, 48(18), 10804–10812. https://doi.org/10.1021/es502725f

Miralha, L., Muenich, R. L., Schaffer-Smith, D., & Myint, S. W. (2021). Spatiotemporal land use change and environmental degradation surrounding CAFOs in Michigan and North Carolina. *Science of The Total Environment*, 800, 149391. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2021.149391

- Moges, E., Demissie, Y., Larsen, L., & Yassin, F. (2020). Review: Sources of Hydrological Model Uncertainties and Advances in Their Analysis. *Water*, 13(1), 28. https://doi.org/10.3390/w13010028
- Montefiore, L. R., Nelson, N. G., Dean, A., & Sharara, M. (2022). Reconstructing the historical expansion of industrial swine production from Landsat imagery. *Scientific Reports*, 12(1), 1736. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-022-05789-5
- Mosley, L. M. (2015). Drought impacts on the water quality of freshwater systems; review and integration. *Earth-Science Reviews*, 140, 203–214. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.earscirev.2014.11.010
- Naman, J. M., & Gibson, J. M. (2015). Disparities in Water and Sewer Services in North Carolina: An Analysis of the Decision-Making Process. *American Journal of Public Health*, 105(10), e20–e26. https://doi.org/10.2105/ajph.2015.302731
- Narayan, S., Beck, M. W., Wilson, P., Thomas, C. J., Guerrero, A., Shepard, C. C., et al. (2017). The Value of Coastal Wetlands for Flood Damage Reduction in the Northeastern USA. *Scientific Reports*, 7(1), 9463. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-09269-z
- National Atmospheric Deposition Program (NRSP-3). (2020). *National Atmospheric Deposition Program Data*. Madison, WI: NADP Program Office. Retrieved from http://nadp.slh.wisc.edu/nadp/
- National Water Quality Monitoring Council. (2021). Water Quality Portal. National Water Quality Monitoring Council. Retrieved from https://www.waterqualitydata.us/
- NatureServe. (2022). *NatureServe Explorer*. Arlington, VA: NatureServe. Retrieved from https://explorer.natureserve.org/

- NC Department of Environment & Natural Resources. (2000). *Cape Fear River Basinwide Water Quality Plan* (p. 412). Raleigh, NC: NC Department of Environment & Natural Resources, Division of Water Quality/Planning. Retrieved from https://files.nc.gov/ncdeq/Water%20Quality/Planning/BPU/BPU/Cape\_Fear/Cape%20Fe ar%20Plans/2000%20Plan/CPF\_2000.pdf
- NC Department of Environment & Natural Resources. (2005). *Cape Fear River Basinwide Water Quality Plan* (p. 498). Raleigh, NC: NC Department of Environment & Natural Resources, Division of Water Quality, Planning Section. Retrieved from https://files.nc.gov/ncdeq/Water%20Quality/Planning/BPU/BPU/Cape\_Fear/Cape%20Fe ar%20Plans/2006%20Plan/CPF%202005.pdf
- NC Department of Environmental Quality, Division of Water Resources. (2020). *North Carolina* 2020 Integrated Report (p. 1334). Raleigh, NC: NC Department of Environmental Quality, Division of Water Resources. Retrieved from https://files.nc.gov/ncdeq/Water%20Quality/Planning/TMDL/303d/2020/NC\_2020\_INT EGRATED\_REPORT.pdf
- North Carolina Conservation Network. (2016). North Carolina's Riparian Buffers: A Scientific Review. North Carolina Conservation Network. Retrieved from https://soundrivers.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/07/Riparian-Buffer-report-web-2016.pdf
- North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality. (2019). Animal Feeding Operations Facility Map. Retrieved from https://data-ncdenr.opendata.arcgis.com/

- North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality, Division of Water Resources. (2019). Discharge Monitoring Records. North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality, Division of Water Resources.
- North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission. (2015). North Carolina Wildlife Action Plan. North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission. Retrieved from http://www.ncwildlife.org/plan.aspx.
- O'Connell, C., & Osmond, D. L. (2022). Why soil testing is not enough: A mixed methods study of farmer nutrient management decision-making among U.S. producers. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 314, 115027.

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2022.115027

- Osmond, D. L., Hoag, D. L. K., Luloff, A. E., Meals, D. W., & Neas, K. (2015). Farmers' Use of Nutrient Management: Lessons from Watershed Case Studies. *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 44(2), 382–390. https://doi.org/10.2134/jeq2014.02.0091
- Ouyang, Y., Parajuli, P. B., Feng, G., Leininger, T. D., Wan, Y., & Dash, P. (2018). Application of Climate Assessment Tool (CAT) to estimate climate variability impacts on nutrient loading from local watersheds. *Journal of Hydrology*, *563*, 363–371. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhydrol.2018.06.017
- Ouyang, Y., Grace, J. M., Parajuli, P. B., & Caldwell, P. V. (2022). Impacts of Multiple Hurricanes and Tropical Storms on Watershed Hydrological Processes in the Florida Panhandle. *Climate*, 10(3), 42. https://doi.org/10.3390/cli10030042
- Paerl, H. W., & Paul, V. J. (2012). Climate change: Links to global expansion of harmful cyanobacteria. Water Research, 46(5), 1349–1363. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2011.08.002

- Paerl, H. W., Crosswell, J. R., Van Dam, B., Hall, N. S., Rossignol, K. L., Osburn, C. L., et al. (2018). Two decades of tropical cyclone impacts on North Carolina's estuarine carbon, nutrient and phytoplankton dynamics: implications for biogeochemical cycling and water quality in a stormier world. *Biogeochemistry*, *141*(3), 307–332. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10533-018-0438-x
- Pascual, U., Balvanera, P., Díaz, S., Pataki, G., Roth, E., Stenseke, M., et al. (2017). Valuing nature's contributions to people: the IPBES approach. *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability*, 26–27, 7–16. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cosust.2016.12.006
- Patterson, L. A., Hughes, J., Barnes, G., & Berahzer, S. I. (2012). A Question of Boundaries: The Importance of "Revenuesheds" for Watershed Protection1: A Question of Boundaries: The Importance of "Revenuesheds" for Watershed Protection. *JAWRA Journal of the American Water Resources Association*, 48(4), 838–848. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1752-1688.2012.00655.x
- Paul, M. J., & Meyer, J. L. (2001). Streams in the Urban Landscape. Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics, 32(1), 333–365.

https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.ecolsys.32.081501.114040

Phthisic, H. (2018). Neuse River Compliance Association: A Success Story but What Does the Future Hold? In *Proceedings of the Water Environment Federation* (Vol. 5, pp. 675–692). Retrieved from

https://lnba.net/system/files/WEF%20Nutrient%20Conference%20NRCA%20Paper.pdf

Power, A. G. (2010). Ecosystem services and agriculture: tradeoffs and synergies. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 365(1554), 2959–2971. https://doi.org/10.1098/rstb.2010.0143 Read, E. K., Carr, L., De Cicco, L., Dugan, H. A., Hanson, P. C., Hart, J. A., et al. (2017). Water quality data for national-scale aquatic research: The Water Quality Portal. *Water Resources Research*, 53(2), 1735–1745. https://doi.org/10.1002/2016WR019993

Rebecca Benner, Analie Barnett, Arlene Olivero Sheldon, Kathleen Hoenke, Kimberly Meitzen, & Margaret Fields. (2014). North Carolina's Freshwater Resilience. The Nature Conservancy. Retrieved from https://www.conservationgateway.org/ConservationByGeography/NorthAmerica/United

States/edc/Documents/ED\_TNC\_NC\_FreshwaterResilience.pdf

- Reid, A. J., Carlson, A. K., Creed, I. F., Eliason, E. J., Gell, P. A., Johnson, P. T. J., et al. (2018).
  Emerging threats and persistent conservation challenges for freshwater biodiversity:
  Emerging threats to freshwater biodiversity. *Biological Reviews*.
  https://doi.org/10.1111/brv.12480
- RESPEC. (2015). Final Report: Watershed Scale Modeling of Hydrology and Nutrients in the Cape Fear River, NC.
- Robert L. Runkel, Charles G. Crawford, & Timothy A. Cohn. (2004). *Load estimator* (*LOADEST*): a FORTRAN program for estimating constituent loads in streams and rivers (Techniques and Methods). U.S. Geological Survey. Retrieved from https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/tm4A5
- Rode, M., & Suhr, U. (2007). Uncertainties in selected river water quality data. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, *11*(2), 863–874. https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-11-863-2007
- Royal C. Gardner & Max Finlayson. (2018). *Global Wetland Outlook: State of the World's Wetlands and Their Services to People* (p. 88). Gland, Switzerland: PublisherSecretariat of the Ramsar Convention.

- Sanchez, G. M., Smith, J. W., Terando, A., Sun, G., & Meentemeyer, R. K. (2018). Spatial Patterns of Development Drive Water Use. *Water Resources Research*, 54(3), 1633– 1649. https://doi.org/10.1002/2017WR021730
- Sanchez, Georgina M., Terando, A., Smith, J. W., García, A. M., Wagner, C. R., & Meentemeyer, R. K. (2020). Forecasting water demand across a rapidly urbanizing region. *Science of The Total Environment*, 730, 139050. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.139050
- Scavia, D., Kalcic, M., Muenich, R. L., Read, J., Aloysius, N., Bertani, I., et al. (2017). Multiple models guide strategies for agricultural nutrient reductions. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 15(3), 126–132. https://doi.org/10.1002/fee.1472
- Schaffer-Smith, D. (2020). Hurricanes Matthew and Florence: impacts and opportunities to improve floodplain management. *Knowledge Network for Biocomplexity*. https://doi.org/10.5063/F1SB443J
- Schaffer-Smith, D., Myint, S. W., Muenich, R. L., Tong, D., & DeMeester, J. E. (2020).
  Repeated Hurricanes Reveal Risks and Opportunities for Social-Ecological Resilience to
  Flooding and Water Quality Problems. *Environmental Science & Technology*, 54(12),
  7194–7204. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.9b07815
- Scheffers, B. R., De Meester, L., Bridge, T. C. L., Hoffmann, A. A., Pandolfi, J. M., Corlett, R. T., et al. (2016). The broad footprint of climate change from genes to biomes to people. *Science*, *354*(6313), aaf7671. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aaf7671
- Sharpley, A., Beegle, D., Bolster, C., Good, L., Joern, B., Ketterings, Q., et al. (2012).
  Phosphorus Indices: Why We Need to Take Stock of How We Are Doing. *Journal of Environmental Quality*, *41*(6), 1711–1719. https://doi.org/10.2134/jeq2012.0040

- Shen, H., Tolson, B. A., & Mai, J. (2022). Time to Update the Split-Sample Approach in Hydrological Model Calibration. *Water Resources Research*, 58(3). https://doi.org/10.1029/2021WR031523
- Shi, P., Zhang, Y., Li, Z., Li, P., & Xu, G. (2017). Influence of land use and land cover patterns on seasonal water quality at multi-spatial scales. *CATENA*, 151, 182–190. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.catena.2016.12.017
- Sinha, E., Michalak, A. M., & Balaji, V. (2017). Eutrophication will increase during the 21st century as a result of precipitation changes. *Science*, *357*(6349), 405–408. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aan2409
- Sleeter, B., Loveland, T. R., Domke, G. M., Herold, N., Wickham, J., & Wood, N. J. (2018). Chapter 5 : Land Cover and Land Use Change. Impacts, Risks, and Adaptation in the United States: The Fourth National Climate Assessment, Volume II. U.S. Global Change Research Program. https://doi.org/10.7930/NCA4.2018.CH5
- Song, M.-K., Lin, F.-C., Ward, S. E., & Fine, J. P. (2013). Composite Variables: When and How. *Nursing Research*, 62(1), 45–49. https://doi.org/10.1097/NNR.0b013e3182741948
- Suttles, K. M., Eagle, A. J., & McLellan, E. L. (2021). Upstream Solutions to Downstream Problems: Investing in Rural Natural Infrastructure for Water Quality Improvement and Flood Risk Mitigation. *Water*, 13(24), 3579. https://doi.org/10.3390/w13243579
- Sutton-Grier, A. E., Wowk, K., & Bamford, H. (2015). Future of our coasts: The potential for natural and hybrid infrastructure to enhance the resilience of our coastal communities, economies and ecosystems. *Environmental Science & Policy*, *51*, 137–148. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envsci.2015.04.006

Tan, M. L., Liang, J., Samat, N., Chan, N. W., Haywood, J. M., & Hodges, K. (2021).
Hydrological Extremes and Responses to Climate Change in the Kelantan River Basin,
Malaysia, Based on the CMIP6 HighResMIP Experiments. *Water*, *13*(11), 1472.
https://doi.org/10.3390/w13111472

Tan, Z., Leung, L. R., Li, H.-Y., Tesfa, T., Zhu, Q., Yang, X., et al. (2021). Increased extreme rains intensify erosional nitrogen and phosphorus fluxes to the northern Gulf of Mexico in recent decades. *Environmental Research Letters*, 16(5), 054080. https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/abf006

- Tao, H., Morris, T. F., Bravo-Ureta, B. E., & Meinert, R. (2014). Factors Affecting Manure Applications as Directed by Nutrient Management Plans at Four Connecticut Dairy Farms. *Agronomy Journal*, *106*(4), 1420–1426. https://doi.org/10.2134/agronj13.0445
- Tetra Tech. (2014). *Lake B. Everett Jordan Watershed Model Report* (p. 232). Research Triangle Park, NC: Tetra Tech. Retrieved from

https://files.nc.gov/ncdeq/Water%20Quality/Planning/NPU/Jordan/Rules/Jordan%20Wat ershed%20Model%20Report%20July%202014%20final.pdf

The Jordan Lake Nutrient Management Strategy, 15A NCAC 02B .0262 § (2009). Retrieved from http://reports.oah.state.nc.us/ncac/title%2015a%20-%20environmental%20quality/chapter%2002%20-

%20environmental%20management/subchapter%20b/15a%20ncac%2002b%20.0262.pdf

Thornton, P. E., Thornton, M. M., Mayer, B. W., Wei, Y., Devarakonda, R., Vose, R. S., & Cook, R. B. (2017). Daymet: Daily Surface Weather Data on a 1-km Grid for North America, Version 3. ORNL Distributed Active Archive Center. https://doi.org/10.3334/ORNLDAAC/1328 Tong, S. T. Y., & Chen, W. (2002). Modeling the relationship between land use and surface water quality. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 66(4), 377–393. https://doi.org/10.1006/jema.2002.0593

UNESCO, & UN-Water (Eds.). (2020). *Water and climate change*. Paris: UNESCO. Retrieved from https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000372985.locale=en

Upper Neuse River Basin Association. (2021). ATTACHMENT B FINAL PROGRAM DOCUMENT: STAGE I EXISTING DEVELOPMENT (ED) INTERIM ALTERNATIVE IMPLEMENTATION APPROACH (IAIA) (p. 31). Upper Neuse River Basin Association. Retrieved from https://unrba.org/sites/default/files/Final%20IAIA%20ProgramDoc\_AttB%20UNRBA% 20Bylaws 2021Mar10.pdf

- U.S. Census Bureau. (2020). 2020 Decennial Census. Retrieved from https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/decennial-census/decade/2020/2020-censusmain.html
- U.S. Geological Survey. (2018). Coastal Carolinas Focus Area Study. Retrieved August 22, 2022, from https://webapps.usgs.gov/watercensus/coastalcarolinas\_fas/index.html
- U.S. Geological Survey, National Geospatial Program. (2018). National Hydrography Dataset for North Carolina File Geodatabase. U.S. Geological Survey. Retrieved from https://www.sciencebase.gov/
- USDA-NASS. (2018). Agricultural statistics data base. USDA-NASS, Washington DC. Retrieved from www.nass.usda.gov
- Valcu-Lisman, A. M., Gassman, P. W., Arritt, R., Campbell, T., & Herzmann, D. E. (2017). Cost-effectiveness of reverse auctions for watershed nutrient reductions in the presence

of climate variability: An empirical approach for the Boone River watershed. *Journal of Soil and Water Conservation*, 72(3), 280–295. https://doi.org/10.2489/jswc.72.3.280

Walker, D. W., Cavalcante, L., Kchouk, S., Ribeiro Neto, G. G., Dewulf, A., Gondim, R. S., et al. (2022). Drought Diagnosis: What the Medical Sciences Can Teach Us. *Earth's Future*, 10(4). https://doi.org/10.1029/2021EF002456

Walls, M., & Kuwayama, Y. (2019). Evaluating Payments for Watershed Services Programs in the United States. *Water Economics and Policy*, 05(04), 1950003. https://doi.org/10.1142/S2382624X19500036

Walsh, C. J., Roy, A. H., Feminella, J. W., Cottingham, P. D., Groffman, P. M., & Morgan, R. P. (2005). The urban stream syndrome: current knowledge and the search for a cure. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society*, 24(3), 706. https://doi.org/10.1899/0887-3593(2005)024\[0706:TUSSCK\]2.0.CO;2

- Ward, M. H., Mark, S. D., Cantor, K. P., Weisenburger, D. D., Correa-Villaseñor, A., & Zahm,
  S. H. (1996). Drinking water nitrate and the risk of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. *Epidemiology (Cambridge, Mass.)*, 7(5), 465–471.
- Ward, Mary H., deKok, T. M., Levallois, P., Brender, J., Gulis, G., Nolan, B. T., & VanDerslice, J. (2005). Workgroup Report: Drinking-Water Nitrate and Health—Recent Findings and Research Needs. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, *113*(11), 1607–1614. https://doi.org/10.1289/ehp.8043
- Weyer, P. J., Cerhan, J. R., Kross, B. C., Hallberg, G. R., Kantamneni, J., Breuer, G., et al. (2001). Municipal Drinking Water Nitrate Level and Cancer Risk in Older Women: The Iowa Women's Health Study: *Epidemiology*, *12*(3), 327–338. https://doi.org/10.1097/00001648-200105000-00013

- Wright, D. B., Bosma, C. D., & Lopez-Cantu, T. (2019). U.S. hydrologic design standards insufficient due to large increases in frequency of rainfall extremes. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 46(4), 8144–8153. https://doi.org/10.1029/2019GL083235
- Xu, X., Wang, Y.-C., Kalcic, M., Muenich, R. L., Yang, Y. C. E., & Scavia, D. (2019).
  Evaluating the impact of climate change on fluvial flood risk in a mixed-use watershed. *Environmental Modelling & Software*, 122, 104031.
  https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envsoft.2017.07.013
- Zhang, L., Karthikeyan, R., Bai, Z., & Srinivasan, R. (2017). Analysis of streamflow responses to climate variability and land use change in the Loess Plateau region of China. *CATENA*, 154, 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.catena.2017.02.012

# **@AGU**PUBLICATIONS

## Earth's Future

Supporting Information

## Landscape pollution source dynamics highlight priority locations for basinscale interventions to protect water quality under extreme events

D. Schaffer-Smith<sup>1,2</sup>, J.E. DeMeester<sup>1</sup>, D.A. Libera<sup>3</sup>, D. Tong<sup>4</sup>, S.W. Myint<sup>4</sup>, R.L. Muenich<sup>5</sup>

<sup>1</sup>The Nature Conservancy, Durham, NC, USA

<sup>2</sup>Center for Biodiversity Outcomes, Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ, USA

<sup>3</sup>Department of Forestry and Environmental Resources, North Carolina State University,

Raleigh, NC, USA

<sup>4</sup>School of Geographical Sciences and Urban Planning, Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ,

USA

<sup>5</sup>School of Sustainable Engineering and the Built Environment, Arizona State University,

Tempe, AZ, USA

## **Contents of this file**

Text S1 Figures S1 to S24 Tables S1 to S15 Appendices A to I

## Introduction

The supporting information provides additional methodological details. It documents the development of the Cape Fear River Basin SWAT water quantity and quality model. Specifically, this document provides more details regarding literature review, input data sources, data processing, initial model parameterization, and model calibration and validation.

# Text S1

## Cape Fear River Basin Soil and Water Assessment Tool Water Quantity and Quality Model Documentation



Photo: Margaret Fields, The Nature Conservancy.

**Preferred citation:** Schaffer-Smith, D., DeMeester, J.E., Libera, D.A., Tong, D., Myint, S.W., & Muenich, R.L. 2022. Cape Fear River Basin Soil and Water Assessment Tool Water Quantity and Quality Model Documentation. The Nature Conservancy & Arizona State University.





# **Table of Contents**

| 1  | 0                | Original inputs1                     |   |    |  |  |
|----|------------------|--------------------------------------|---|----|--|--|
| 2  | Land use update7 |                                      |   |    |  |  |
|    | 2.1 Land use     |                                      |   |    |  |  |
| 3  | W                | Weather update                       |   |    |  |  |
| 4  | R                | Reservoirs, ponds, and wetlands1     |   |    |  |  |
| 5  | Μ                | Management                           |   |    |  |  |
|    | 5.1              | Lan                                  | d use re-assignment   | 6  |  |  |
|    | 5.2              | Cult                                 | ivated land   | 7  |  |  |
|    | 5.2              | 2.1                                  | Crop rotations  | 10 |  |  |
|    | 5.3              | Fore                                 | estry   | 10 |  |  |
|    | 5.4              | App                                  | lication of fertilizers and manures                                 |    |  |  |
|    | 5.4              | 4.1                                  | Inorganic fertilizers   | 11 |  |  |
|    | 5.4              | 4.2                                  | Manure  |    |  |  |
|    | 5.4              | 4.3                                  | Determining nutrient application amounts                            |    |  |  |
|    | 5.4              | 4.4                                  | Comparing nutrient application rates to published values            |    |  |  |
|    | 5.4              | 4.5                                  | Determining amounts applied for specific operations                 |    |  |  |
|    | 5.5              | Gra                                  | zing  |    |  |  |
| _  | 5.6              | Oth                                  | er agricultural practices considered, but not modeled               |    |  |  |
| 6  | Pe               | oint s                               | sources discharges from municipal and industrial effluent           | 22 |  |  |
|    | 6.1              | Disc                                 | charge monitoring data collection                                   |    |  |  |
|    | 6.2              | Sele                                 | ecting parameters for SWAT input                                    |    |  |  |
|    | 6.3              | Data                                 | a cleaning  |    |  |  |
|    | 6.               | 3.1                                  | Measurement inconsistencies   |    |  |  |
|    | 6                | 3.2                                  | Duplicate records   |    |  |  |
|    | 6                | 3.3<br>2.4                           | Outners   |    |  |  |
|    | 0                | 5.4<br>2.5                           | Francisco e complete point course discharge time cories by subhosin |    |  |  |
| 7  | 0                | 5.5<br>••••                          | There is demosition   |    |  |  |
| /  | A                | Atmospheric deposition               |   |    |  |  |
| ð  | 0<br>~           | Observed flow and water quality data |   |    |  |  |
| 9  | C                | Calibration and validation           |   |    |  |  |
| 1( | ) <b>B</b>       | Baseline model results               |   |    |  |  |
| 11 | R                | References                           |   |    |  |  |

| Appendices  |     |  |  |
|---|-----|--|--|
| Appendix A.Upland land use and management schemes                         | 66  |  |  |
| Appendix B. CAFO manure nutrient fractions                                | 70  |  |  |
| Appendix C. Annual Nitrogen and Phosphorus needs by land use              | 73  |  |  |
| Appendix D. Estimating daily biomass consumption by grazing livestock     | 75  |  |  |
| Appendix E. Point source discharges within the Cape Fear River Basin      | 76  |  |  |
| Appendix F. Flow and water quality records in CFRB                        |     |  |  |
| Appendix G. Recent flow and water quality observations at Lock and Dam #1 |     |  |  |
| Appendix H. Spatial evaluation of model performance                       | 105 |  |  |

## Original inputs

This SWAT model of the Cape Fear River Basin (CFRB), North Carolina (NC, Fig. 1) builds on a previous water quantity model developed by the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) South Atlantic Water Science Center (SAWSC). As part of a Coastal Carolinas Focus Area Study on the estimated use of water, the USGS SAWSC developed a SWAT model to examine the potential effects of projected changes in population growth, land use change, and climate change on surface water availability in CFRB, particularly at ungaged locations.<sup>1</sup> Subbasin delineation and generation of the hydrologic response units (HRU) relied on slope, soil, and land use. Elevation and slope were derived from the National Elevation Dataset (Fig. 2).<sup>2</sup> Soil properties were derived from the U.S. General Soil Map (Fig. S3)<sup>3</sup>. The National Land Cover Dataset (NLCD) dataset for the year 2011 served as the source of land use and land cover represented in the model (Fig. 4)<sup>4</sup>. Based on these inputs, USGS defined 2,928 subbasins each approximately 2 mi<sup>2</sup>, comprised by a total of 13,596 HRUs with consistent slope, soil and landcover characteristics (Fig. 5). The flow network was determined based on the National Hydrography Dataset for NC (NHDPlus, Fig. 5).<sup>5</sup>



**Figure 1.** Study area in the Cape Fear River Basin, NC. Major hydrography and major cities within the basin are indicated.



**Figure 2.** Slope classes (percent) incorporated in subbasin delineation by USGS. Source: National Elevation Dataset<sup>2</sup>.



**Figure 3.** Soil hydrologic groups in the basin. Abbreviations: A = well to excessively drained with low runoff potential, B = moderately well to well drained, C = moderately high runoff potential, D = poorly drained with high runoff potential<sup>6</sup>. Source: STATSGO<sup>3</sup>.


**Figure 4.** Land use and land cover in the study area. Abbreviations: water (WATR), nonforested wetland (WETN), forested wetland (WETF), deciduous forest (FRSD), mixed forest (FRST), evergreen forest (FRSE), range arid (SWRN), range grassland (RNGE), range shrubland (RNGB), hay (HAY), row crops (AGRR), urban (URBN). Source: NLCD<sup>4</sup>.



**Figure 5.** SWAT Subbasins and stream network delineated by USGS. Delineation of subbasins and smaller component hydrologic response units was based on slope, soil type, land use and land cover within the watershed.

## 2 Land use update

## 2.1 Land use

Subbasin delineation and HRU generation in the original SWAT model of water quantity relied on the National Land Cover Dataset (NLCD) to represent land use and land cover. Given the importance of rural landscapes in this study, we also examined the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Cropland Data Layer (CDL) from the past 10 years (2010–2019) to guide land use and management<sup>7</sup>. We found that the proportional cover of general land use categories was generally consistent over time (Fig. S6). High rates of year-to-year misclassification are known to occur between grasslands, hay, pasture, certain crop types, and fallow land<sup>7,8</sup>. Despite land cover changes, forests still comprise approximately ~25% of the basin and 10% of the basin consists of woody and emergent wetlands. Approximately 25% of the basin is cultivated land, with substantial grassland (22%) and shrubland (14%) areas that may be subject to grazing.

After analyzing the CDL, we determined that the existing model HRUs did not reflect the proportional extent of landcover and land use in the Piedmont and Coastal Plain regions based on the original NLCD-derived landcover used as an input for HRU generation (Table 1). In the Piedmont, deciduous forest and urban land uses were over-represented, while agriculture, hay and rangelands were under-represented. In the Coastal Plain, urban areas and row crops were over-represented while hay and rangelands were under-represented. Because land use is an important component of modeling land management and water quality outcomes, we decided to re-assign land uses for selected HRUs in the model in order to more accurately represent management operations that affect water quality. More detail is provided below in the Management section.



**Figure 6.** Generalized land use and land cover patterns remained consistent over the study period 2010-2019. Land uses from the CDL were simplified to approximate the categories in the NLCD. We considered cultivated land to include hay and fallow land, given potential for confusion between these land use categories. Due to high rates of misclassification between grass, hay, fallow land and some crops year-to-year, the mode may provide a more reliable representation of the dominant land uses across all 10 years.<sup>7,8</sup>

**Table 1.** Land use representation discrepancies by region in the CFRB SWAT Model. Abbreviations: deciduous forest (FRSD), evergreen forest (FRSE), mixed forest (FRST), forested wetland (WETF), non-forested wetland (WETN), water (WATR), range grassland (RNGE), range shrubland (RNGB), range arid (SWRN), hay (HAY), row crops (AGRR), urban (URBN).

| Proportional land cover from the National Land Cover Dataset input to define HRUs |        |            |            |           |            |              |            |         |      |      |      |      |
|---|--------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|--------------|------------|---------|------|------|------|------|
|   | FRSD   | FRSE       | FRST       | WETF      | WETN       | WATR         | RNGE       | RNGB    | SWRN | HAY  | AGRR | URBN |
| <b>Coastal Plain</b>  | 0.03   | 0.19       | 0.02       | 0.24      | 0.02       | 0.02         | 0.06       | 0.11    | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.20 | 0.08 |
| Piedmont  | 0.34   | 0.12       | 0.03       | 0.01      | 0.00       | 0.02         | 0.05       | 0.03    | 0.01 | 0.21 | 0.01 | 0.17 |
|   | Propor | tional lar | nd cover f | rom the H | RU assignn | nents in the | existing S | WAT Mod | lel  |      |      |      |
|   | FRSD   | FRSE       | FRST       | WETF      | WETN       | WATR         | RNGE       | RNGB    | SWRN | HAY  | AGRR | URBN |
| <b>Coastal Plain</b>  | 0.03   | 0.17       | 0.00       | 0.26      | 0.01       | 0.01         | 0.02       | 0.03    | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.24 | 0.21 |
| Piedmont  | 0.45   | 0.07       | 0.00       | 0.00      | 0.00       | 0.01         | 0.01       | 0.00    | 0.00 | 0.19 | 0.00 | 0.26 |

## **3** Weather update

SWAT requires daily inputs of several meteorological variables used to simulate plant growth, water use, and export of water and nutrients from the landscape in response to precipitation. Daily precipitation and temperature data for each subbasin in the the Cape Fear SWAT model was assembled from the Gridded Surface Meteorological dataset (gridMET)<sup>9</sup>. The gridMET dataset provides daily temperature, precipitation, wind speed, relative humidity and solar radiation across the contiguous United States from 1979 to present at ~4-km resolution. The dataset aims to provide spatially and temporally continuous data that can be used for land surface modelling, by incorporating both the high-resolution spatial data from PRISM and the high temporal resolution data from the National Land Data Assimilation System (NLDAS). We assembled average daily precipitation, minimum and maximum temperature, minimum and maximum relative humidity, and solar radiation data for each subbasin, taking a spatial average of gridMET using Google Earth Engine (GEE)<sup>10</sup>. Precipitation measurements were shifted earlier by one day, as we found that this resulted in better model fit against observed in-stream data. Most precipitation occurs at night, yet gridMET considers a day to start at midnight.

We used R to further process and format daily gridMET data for input into ArcSWAT. Minimum and maximum temperature were converted from degrees Kelvin to degrees Celsius. Solar radiation was converted from Watts per square meter to Megajoules per square meter. We converted relative humidity from percentages to fractional values between 0 and 1. SWAT expects a single value representing relative humidity; we estimated this value using a simple average of the provided minimum and maximum relative humidity. True relative humidity values vary throughout the day based on ambient temperature<sup>11</sup>, yet we found that the results of this approach spanned the expected range of daily values and we expect this daily observed data be superior to using the SWAT weather generator, which relies on a random number generator to select a daily value within the range of monthly observed relative humidity values<sup>12</sup>. We dropped 53 locations with missing precipitation and temperature information, incorporating a total of 2,875 stations representing precipitation, and temperature into ArcSWAT. To represent solar radiation and relative humidity, we generated 300 equally spaced points across the basin with a fishnet in ArcMap and retained the station locations and daily observed data for the 300 subbasins fully containing these points. To represent wind speed, we used simulated wind speed data provided by the SWAT Weather Generator; gridMET wind speed information are not suitable for representing mesoscale processes, given the 32-km spatial resolution of the original wind data integrated in the product.

## 4 Reservoirs, ponds, and wetlands

To represent wetlands, ponds, and other impoundments in the model, we used the National Hydrography Dataset (NHD) Waterbody features data<sup>5</sup>. Within CFRB there were 29,575 waterbody features mapped, including Lakes and Ponds, Reservoirs, and Swamp or Marsh, which fall more generally into two feature types 'Lakes and Ponds' (FType = 390) and 'Wetlands' (FType = 466). Incorporating both floodplain wetlands and isolated wetlands in hydrologic models can improve predictions of streamflow as well as modeling of pronounced

droughts and floods.<sup>13</sup> SWAT requires detailed information for all of these features regarding the size, storage, spillway, and releases. SWAT also requires inputs that describe the nutrient cycling within these features. We gathered the best available information to inform these parameters from a statewide dam inventory<sup>14</sup>, a lake and reservoir assessment of the basin<sup>15</sup>, a surface water supply evaluation of the basin<sup>16</sup>, other available literature regarding lake and wetland morphology, hydrology and nutrient processing<sup>17–30</sup>, as well as values recommended by the SWAT developers<sup>31</sup> and the SWAT user community. Where possible, we separately parameterized the two distinct NHD feature types, waterbodies associated with known dams, and three major managed reservoirs in the upper basin.

By convention in SWAT any features that intersect the stream network are modeled as reservoirs, while features that do not intersect the stream network are modeled as ponds or wetlands. We retained 1,920 features at least 50ha in size (123.5ac) to model as reservoirs in 767 subbasins (Fig. 7). We also retained 142 features at least 50ha in size that were represented as ponds in 181 subbasins (Fig. 8). In each subbasin, only one pond or reservoir can be represented. Where multiple features occurred in one subbasin, we combined them into one feature representing the total extent and storage capacity, and compiled weighted parameters for the other characteristics (e.g., seepage rates, nutrient settling rates, Secchi clarity), weighting by the extent of each feature represented in the subbasin. Portions of wetlands and waterbodies that fell outside of the watershed were excluded.

There are three large managed reservoirs in CFRB. B. Everett Jordan Lake is owned and operated by The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) with flood control as its primary purpose. Although the dam was authorized in 1963, impoundment of the Haw River and New Hope Creek was initiated in 1981, with the target pool elevation achieved in the spring of 1982<sup>32</sup>. Daily elevation, inflow and outflow data are available back to 1974<sup>33</sup>. Randleman Lake is managed by the Piedmont Triad Regional Water Authority with a primary purpose of providing drinking water<sup>34</sup>. Reservoir construction was completed in 2004 and the lake was opened in 2010. Stage and outflow information are only available from 2014 and the full record has not been consistently calibrated. Harris Lake is the source and outlet of cooling water for the single reactor at Shearon Harris nuclear power plant, which is owned and operated by Duke Energy<sup>35</sup>. Construction of the facility which included the impoundment of Buckhorn Creek began in 1978 and the facility began providing commercial power in 1987. Detailed release information was available for Jordan Lake, but not the other two managed reservoirs. We treated Randleman Lake and Shearon Harris Lake as run of river operations given the lack of consistent data available over the study period.

We established some assumptions for the hydrology and nutrient cycling for waterbodies in CFRB using available data and literature. We considered the entire year to be the 'flood' season, when any storage above the principal spillway volume of ponds and reservoirs would be released over a specified number of days required to reach target storage equivalent to the principal spillway volume. Many Coastal Plain riparian wetlands and swamps are adjacent to stream network and were therefore modeled as reservoirs. We chose to model these natural features to approximate run-of-river operations, initialized with a short-duration of days to return to target storage and seepage that returns to baseflow. Most reservoirs in the Piedmont region are managed impoundments and we modeled these with simulated releases initialized with SWAT's

default days to target storage (NDTARGR = 15) and no seepage (RES\_K = 0mm/hr). Most 'ponds' are natural wetlands clustered in the Coastal Plain region. We initialized these similarly to Coastal Plain reservoirs with relatively short duration storage; in SWAT seepage from ponds does not return to baseflow. We considered April – September to be the mid-year nutrient settling season for all water bodies and we assumed the default median sediment particle size of  $10\mu$ m. As described previously, if multiple wetland types mapped by the NHD occurred in a single subbasin, initial parameter values for those subbasins were developed as the mean value weighted by the extent of each type. Some storage parameters were later calibrated.



**Figure 7**. Adjacent wetlands and waterbodies represented as 'reservoirs' in the Cape Fear River Basin.



Figure 8. Isolated wetlands and waterbodies represented as 'ponds' in the Cape Fear River Basin.

# 5 Management

We assigned HRU management operations to approximate the extent of specific practices in each region of the watershed, including 132 unique HRU management configurations on terrestrial agricultural and urban lands (Appendix A). Typical management practices and timing for dominant crops, dominant crop rotations, pasture land, forest plantations and urban lawns in CFRB were compiled using the best available information from state agencies, NC State University Extension and peer-reviewed literature. We also reviewed animal operation waste management practices in the region, although actual practices implemented at individual operations may vary considerably<sup>36</sup>. Model results for a given HRU do not measure actual farm-level sediment and nutrient loads, but rather represent how typical management practices interact with the physical environment to affect water quality in CFRB.

#### 5.1 Land use re-assignment

To better approximate true land use and land cover distributions in the Piedmont and Coastal Plain regions, respectively, HRU land uses were selectively re-assigned. Spatial data delineating the model HRUs were not generated by USGS with the original model; we therefore relied on a subbasin-level analysis of land cover to identify HRUs for re-assignment. Where a class was under-represented by the original model HRUs, we re-assigned HRUs from classes that were over-represented, prioritizing HRUs in those subbasins with a high proportion of our target land use as estimated by the original NLCD data. No forested wetlands (WETF), emergent wetlands (WETN), or water (WATR) HRUs were re-assigned, because these are not land uses which are intensively cultivated or treated with amendments.

In the Piedmont, AGRR, rangelands (RNGE, RNGB, SWRN), hay, evergreen forest (FRSE) and mixed forest (FRST) were under-represented. We re-assigned urban (URBN) and deciduous forest (FRSD) HRUs to crops, rangelands and hay in subbasins where the combined farm and rangeland cover exceeded the mapped forest or urban cover, prioritizing HRUs with a high proportion of that land use. To avoid unrealistic land use configurations (e.g., rangeland in the middle of an urban center), we excluded from consideration HRUs in subbasins with > 70% urban cover or > 70% forested cover according to the NLCD. We also re-assigned deciduous forest HRUs to evergreen and mixed forest, prioritizing HRUs in subbasins with a high proportion of true cover of the target forest type and a high proportion of mapped plantation extent.

In the Coastal Plain, evergreen forest, rangelands and hay were under-represented, while urban, row crop and deciduous forest were over-represented in the model HRUs. We followed a similar procedure as in the Piedmont to re-assign urban and row crop HRUs to evergreen forest and mixed forest; we selected HRUs from subbasins with < 70% urban cover and where forest cover exceeded the extent of urban and row crop according to the land cover analysis. We also converted urban and row crop HRUs to rangelands and hay in subbasins with < 70% urban cover where combined hay and rangeland cover exceeded urban or crop cover; we prioritized HRUs with a high proportion of the target land use.

We adjusted the curve number in the management file (CN2.mgt) for HRUs where land use was changed, and revised the values of Manning's "n" in the hru file (OV\_N.hru) for all HRUs. Manning's "n" is a roughness coefficient used to calculate overland flow across the landscape, with larger values indicating higher roughness and slower movement of water. We examined the reported OV\_N values used by a recent study within CFRB in addition to two other studies from other parts of the southeastern US, and elected to use an average across these previous studies to parameterize OV\_N (Table 2).<sup>37–39</sup> The curve number specified in the management file is used by SWAT unless additional curve numbers are specified by management operations. The curve number is determined by the soil type, soil hydrologic group, and land use. Where the revised land use and soil combination did not already exist in the model, we used the average CN2 from other HRUs with the same land use and soil hydrologic group, weighted by the number of HRUs with distinct soil types. For revised FRST and SWRN land use and soil hydrologic group combinations that did not exist in the original model, we used recommended SCS II curve number values from the SWAT 2012 input output documentation (Table 20-2) for 'good' condition woodlands (for FRST) and 'fair' condition pasture (for SWRN).<sup>31</sup>

**Table 2.** Manning's "n" values for land use in the Cape Fear River Basin based on the National Land Cover Dataset (NLCD) was determined by evaluating parameters from a recent study within the basin <sup>37</sup>, and two other recent studies within the southeastern US <sup>38,39</sup>. Abbreviations: deciduous forest (FRSD ), evergreen forest (FRSE), mixed forest (FRST), forested wetland (WETF), non-forested wetland (WETN), water (WATR), range grassland (RNGE), range shrubland (RNGB), range arid (SWRN), hay (HAY), row crops (AGRR), urban (URBN).

| Land use                     |      | Reported           | <b>Reported Manning's n values</b> |                  |                      |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|------|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                              |      |                    | Southern                           |                  | -                    |  |  |  |  |
| NI CD                        |      | Lower<br>Cape Fear | Louisiana<br>and                   | Green's<br>Bayou | Average<br>Manning's |  |  |  |  |
| NLCD                         | SWAI | River Basin        | MISSISSIPPI                        | Texas            | n value              |  |  |  |  |
| Open water                   | WATR | 0.01               | 0.02                               |                  | 0.015                |  |  |  |  |
| Developed                    | URBN | 0.1                | 0.0855                             | 0.0541           | 0.080                |  |  |  |  |
| Barren                       | SWRN | 0.15               | 0.07                               | 0.0113           | 0.077                |  |  |  |  |
| Deciduous forest             | FRSD | 0.4                | 0.16                               | 0.36             | 0.307                |  |  |  |  |
| Evergreen forest             | FRSE | 0.4                | 0.18                               | 0.32             | 0.300                |  |  |  |  |
| Mixed forest                 | FRST |                    | 0.17                               | 0.4              | 0.285                |  |  |  |  |
| Shrub/scrub                  | RNGB | 0.4                | 0.07                               | 0.4              | 0.290                |  |  |  |  |
| Grassland/herbaceous         | RNGE | 0.4                | 0.035                              | 0.368            | 0.268                |  |  |  |  |
| Pasture/hay                  | HAY  |                    | 0.033                              | 0.325            | 0.179                |  |  |  |  |
| Cultivated crops             | AGRR | 0.15               | 0.036                              |                  | 0.093                |  |  |  |  |
| Woody wetlands               | WETF | 0.4                | 0.14                               | 0.086            | 0.209                |  |  |  |  |
| Emergent herbaceous wetlands | WETN |                    | 0.035                              | 0.1825           | 0.109                |  |  |  |  |

#### 5.2 <u>Cultivated land</u>

The aggregated 'AGRR' landcover category represents row crop cultivation. Management varies substantially by crop type in NC, therefore, we subdivided agricultural land cover types into dominant crops for the region based on an analysis of the CDL from the past 10 years (2010–2019). Note that there is potential for confusion between grass, pasture, and hay categories, and

historically these categories have had higher uncertainty than other mapped land cover types in the CDL product<sup>8,40</sup> Fallow/Idle croplands mapped by this dataset are also subject to high error rates in NC<sup>7</sup>.

Using GEE, we examined the proportion of land use types mapped by the CDL over time across cultivated crop types for the entire basin from 2010-2019. We excluded crop types that represented <1% of the total mapped cultivated area. We found that the proportional representation of cultivated land covers was generally consistent over time (Fig. S9). The most commonly mapped crop types making up at least 10% of the total crop area included: corn, cotton, soybeans, double crop winter wheat/soybeans, and fallow/idle cropland areas (Table 3).

To assign crop types to model HRUs, we further subdivided AGRR into five dominant crop types. We set targets based on the relative proportions of each dominant crop type in the Piedmont and Coastal Plain, respectively. We first assigned soy, the most common crop, prioritizing HRUs occurring in subbasins with a high proportion of mapped soy cultivation. We then proceeded with the remaining AGRR HRUs to assign corn, cotton, fallow/idle, and finally double crop winter wheat – soy, in order of relative extent. Fallow/idle land was the only crop type that was not in the existing SWAT plant growth database; we chose to model fallow/idle HRUs as sorghum, which is a commonly used summer cover crop.



**Figure 9.** The extent of common agricultural land uses was generally consistent in the Cape Fear River Basin 2010-2019. The mode indicates the distribution of the land uses for the most frequently mapped crop type in each pixel.

| Table 3. Extent of dominant row crops (>5% total cultivated  | area in the basin) by region in the |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Cape Fear River Basin in hectares. Numbers in parentheses in | ndicate the proportion.             |

|                      | All<br>dominant<br>crops | Soy       | Corn     | Cotton   | Idle/<br>Fallow | Double<br>crop<br>wheat -<br>soybean |
|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Piedmont             | 38962.08                 | 17212.38  | 12789.45 | 57.66    | 7855.87         | 1046.71                              |
|                      |                          | (0.44)    | (0.33)   | (0.00)   | (0.20)          | (0.03)                               |
| <b>Coastal Plain</b> | 248499.19                | 103333.70 | 93194.42 | 26015.28 | 15920.26        | 10035.53                             |
|                      |                          | (0.42)    | (0.38)   | (0.10)   | (0.06)          | (0.04)                               |

#### 5.2.1 Crop rotations

We identified the extent of common crop rotations throughout the basin using GEE to analyze the CDL 2010-2019. We considered the mode for each pixel for 2010-2019 to be the dominant land use category. For each category making up at least five percent of the total agricultural land extent, we then examined the frequency of rotations to another crop type or to fallow land 2010-2019. Within rotation types, we also examined the slope, and soil type to inform management parameters.

We detected negligible fallowing of the dominant crops in the watershed 2010-2019. The most common rotations identified were: 'rotation 1', alternating corn / soybean, and 'rotation 2' alternating double crop winter wheat and soybean / corn (Table 4). Within the Piedmont region, we found that rotation 1 occurred on slopes <15% and rotation 2 occurred on slopes <20%. Within the Coastal Plain, rotation 1 was most commonly practiced on slopes <12% and rotation 2 was also normally on lower grade slopes <13%.

**Table 4.** Extent of crop rotations by region by within dominant crop types in the Cape Fear River Basin in hectares. Numbers in parentheses indicate the proportion. Rotation 1 = corn/sov. Rotation 2 = double crop winter wheat - sovbean / corn.

| -                    |                  | Rotati   | on 1    | R       | Rotation 2                     |
|----------------------|------------------|----------|---------|---------|--------------------------------|
|                      | All<br>rotations | Corn     | Soy     | Corn    | Double crop<br>wheat - soybean |
| Piedmont             | 2207.95          | 1174.13  | 389.50  | 539.59  | 104.73                         |
|                      |                  | (0.09)   | (0.02)  | (0.04)  | (0.10)                         |
| <b>Coastal Plain</b> | 24804.35         | 11661.86 | 4787.46 | 7319.87 | 1035.17                        |
|                      |                  | (0.13)   | (0.05)  | (0.08)  | (0.10)                         |

Following crop assignment, we assigned selected HRUs to the two most common crop rotations. Because rotation 1 was the most prevalent, we firstly assigned soy and corn HRUs to rotation 1 until we approximated the extent of this rotation in each region within appropriate slope ranges. We then assigned remaining corn HRUs and double crop winter wheat – soy HRUs to rotation 2 in a similar fashion.

#### 5.3 Forestry

Although substantial land cover change has occurred in the basin, forested land still comprises ~25% of the land area. A substantial portion of remaining forests are managed plantations, most often dominated by loblolly pine, which may be subject to fertilizer and manure applications, controlled burns, and other intensive management<sup>37,41–43</sup>. Notably, pine plantations are a designated crop approved for applications of manure from CAFOs<sup>44–46</sup>. We identified plantations using an existing map of tree plantations across the southeastern US (Table 5)<sup>47,48</sup>. We analyzed slope conditions and determined that most plantations on slopes <10% in the Piedmont and <5% in the Coastal Plain.

**Table 5.** Extent of forested land and forest plantations by region in theCape Fear River Basin in hectares. Numbers in parentheses indicate theproportion of forested land comprised by plantations.

|               | All forest | Forest plantations |
|---------------|------------|--------------------|
| Piedmont      | 368847.90  | 174309.20          |
|               |            | (0.47)             |
|               |            |                    |
| Coastal Plain | 327185.90  | 188041.20          |
|               |            | (0.57)             |

In order to model forests as mature stands, we initiated forest HRUs with trees already growing and provided starting values for biomass, leaf area index (LAI) and plant heat units required to reach maturity. Deciduous forest (FRSD) and mixed forest (FRST) HRUs are modeled in SWAT as oak stands. Evergreen forest (FRSE) HRUs are modeled as pine stands. We incorporated the default plant heat units required to reach maturity for each forest type from the SWAT plant database. We specified an initial biomass of 1000 kg/ha (the maximum allowed by SWAT). Actual biomass measurements from southeastern forests are substantially higher than can be included in initial SWAT parameters; according to recent Forest Inventory Analysis data from NC, non-timberland biomass is >150,000 kg/ha and a previous assessment found that most piedmont and coastal plain forests measured from 66,000 - 110,000 kg/ha, while deciduous forests could reach ~291,000 kg/ha<sup>49,50</sup>. We sourced initial LAI values from field measurements of forests in the region, setting the initial LAI as 0.71 for FRSD, 1.22 for FRST, and 1.73 for FRSE<sup>51–53</sup>. When daylengths reach a threshold level specific to each forest type, by default SWAT considers trees to have gone dormant and converts a portion of biomass to leaf litter. We removed harvest and kill operations included in the default management parameters for forests.

We assigned forest plantation management to selected forest HRUs in the model. We first assigned plantations to FRSE HRUs, followed by FRST and FRSD, prioritizing subbasins with a high proportion of known plantation extent, until we approximated the mapped extent of plantation forests on appropriate slope ranges in each region. We did not include forestry practices such as harvesting, thinning, or burning operations, as these are not the focus of this study. We did, however, include manure applications on forest plantations in proximity to CAFOs, where applicable.

#### 5.4 Application of fertilizers and manures

We used a mass balance approach for nutrient additions from both fertilizer and animal manure sources in the watershed.

#### 5.4.1 Inorganic fertilizers

We determined county-level fertilizer applications using a database of fertilizer sales by county, using the average of the last five years of available data (2008-2012)<sup>54</sup>. We assumed that farm Nitrogen (N) and Phosphorus (P) would be applied as elemental N and P to crops and hay, while non-farm N and P would be applied to lawns in urban areas. The counties with higher non-farm fertilizer sales represent Raleigh, Durham, and Chapel Hill (Wake, Durham and Orange

Counties), the largest urban centers in the watershed. We determined the proportion of each county's extent represented in the entire watershed and scaled county-level data accordingly. The fertilizer amounts were then apportioned to subbasins based on the proportion of that county within the watershed that was contained in each subbasin.

### 5.4.2 Manure

#### 5.4.2.1 Manure sources and quantities

The CFRB has a very high density of concentrated animal feeding operations (CAFOs), relative to other states in the U.S. and the rest of the world<sup>55,56</sup>. The NC Department of Environmental Quality provides a database of concentrated animal feeding operations (CAFOs) with at least 2,500 swine or 1,000 cattle using liquid waste management—a large portion of the swine and cattle production across the state<sup>57</sup>. The dataset provides geographic location information as well as counts of animals and the number of waste 'lagoons' storing liquid manure at each facility. Within CFRB, there were 2,039 swine CAFOs and 160 dairy CAFOs mapped. Most poultry facilities operate with dry waste management systems that do not require NPDES permits, and the locations of these CAFOs are not provided by the state. However, 1,120 poultry facility locations have been mapped by advocacy groups<sup>58</sup>. Livestock and poultry counts are reported at the county level by the USDA Census of Agriculture<sup>59</sup>. County-level livestock inventories were revised to reflect their proportional extent in the entire watershed and then apportioned to subbasins based on the proportion of that county within the watershed that was contained in each subbasin.

For swine and cattle, we assumed that the state's data most accurately reflected CAFO animal counts in the watershed. From USDA county livestock data, we excluded counts for the largest sized swine, beef cattle and dairy cattle operations (likely to be captured in state CAFO data) and assumed the remaining livestock represent grazing animals. We considered sheep, horses and other equine animals, and goats to be grazing animals which would distribute manure during grazing operations. USDA poultry inventories do not provide counts by facility size; we assumed any chicken or turkeys were CAFO animals while other types of poultry reported represented free-ranging animals; the majority of these were ducks. We estimated the annual production of manure from both CAFO animals and grazing animals based on animal counts and standard manure production rates.<sup>58,60–63</sup>

We chose not to directly model all possible routes of CAFO waste interaction with the environment. There are several routes of possible transport of liquid manure from CAFOs into the environment, including land applications of lagoon liquid and sludge, leaching from the lagoon into soil and groundwater, overtopping or breaching of lagoons during large storm events, and airborne transport of particulates.<sup>56,64–69</sup> There is limited data available to accurately model all of these processes. For example, predicting leaching would require understanding site-specific chemical composition of manure, as well as aspects of lagoon construction, local soil and groundwater characteristics. We represented CAFOs in SWAT through land application of wastes on HRUs with suitable land uses designated by state permits.<sup>70–75</sup>

#### 5.4.2.2 Manure nutrient composition

Nutrient and solids composition of manures were gathered from the best available regionspecific and animal-specific data and published literature values.<sup>60,62,63,76–79,79–81</sup> We updated the SWAT fertilizer database with customized CAFO manure nutrient fractions for swine lagoon liquid, swine sludge, cattle lagoon liquid and poultry litter (Table 6, Appendix B). For animals on rangelands, we used the SWAT defaults for fresh manures from beef and dairy cattle, horses, swine, goats, sheep, and ducks.

| Table 6. CAT 0-specific manufe numerit ratios added to fertilizer database |                               |       |       |       |       |                         |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Code   | <b>Manure</b><br>Swine lagoon | Min-N | Min-P | Org-N | Org-P | NH3-N Min-N<br>Fraction |  |  |  |  |
| 55   | liquid                        | 0.002 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.550                   |  |  |  |  |
| 56   | Swine sludge                  | 0.006 | 0.012 | 0.015 | 0.001 | 0.550                   |  |  |  |  |
| 57   | Dairy slurry                  | 0.007 | 0.003 | 0.010 | 0.001 | 0.500                   |  |  |  |  |
| 58   | Poultry litter                | 0.007 | 0.003 | 0.020 | 0.001 | 0.550                   |  |  |  |  |

#### 5.4.2.3 Determining which subbasins receive manure

CAFO manure applications can occur on row crops, hay, rangelands, and pine plantations.<sup>44,73,82</sup> We assumed that applications could be occurring on these land uses within 5 miles of a CAFO (Fig. 10-12, Table 7, Table 8). The best available information at the time we developed the model suggested that most liquid waste from swine and cattle operations stays within the same watershed, within 5 miles of where it is generated due to the cost associated with transporting waste.<sup>83–85</sup> A recent study within the basin indicates that most liquid manure is likely applied very close to the point of generation, mostly within 1 km.<sup>86</sup> We also assumed that poultry litter could be applied on land within 5 miles of a poultry CAFO location.



**Figure 10.** Swine CAFOs and subbasins receiving swine manure in the Cape Fear River Basin. Only HRUs with appropriate land use receive manure.



Figure 11. Cattle CAFOs and subbasins receiving manure in the Cape Fear River Basin . Only HRUs with appropriate land use receive manure.



Figure 12. Poultry CAFOs and subbasins receiving manure in the Cape Fear River Basin. Only HRUs with appropriate land use receive manure.

| Land use          | Swine    | Dairy    | Poultry   |
|-------------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Forest plantation | 43466.50 | 50334.86 | 136996.16 |
|                   | (0.25)   | (0.29)   | (0.79)    |
| Rangeland (SWRN)  | 2323.77  | 3296.36  | 5666.76   |
|                   | (0.26)   | (0.37)   | (0.64)    |
| Rangeland (RNGB)  | 9780.37  | 8225.74  | 18725.16  |
|                   | (0.47)   | (0.39)   | (0.89)    |
| Rangeland (RNGE)  | 14980.78 | 14806.41 | 32079.42  |
|                   | (0.39)   | (0.39)   | (0.84)    |
| Hay (HAY)         | 60154.20 | 88568.44 | 132135.00 |
|                   | (0.39)   | (0.57)   | (0.85)    |
| Row crops (AGRR)  | 2253.06  | 2326.05  | 5038.38   |
|                   | (0.36)   | (0.38)   | (0.82)    |

**Table 7.** Extent of potential Piedmont manure application areas within five miles of CAFOs in hectares. Numbers in parentheses indicate the proportion of that landcover possibly subject to manure applications.

**Table 8.** Extent of potential Coastal Plain manure application areas within five miles of CAFOs in hectares. Numbers in parentheses indicate the proportion of that landcover possibly subject to manure applications.

| Land use          | Swine     | Dairy    | Poultry   |
|-------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| Forest plantation | 120357.62 | 1113.23  | 123407.67 |
|                   | (0.64)    | (0.01)   | (0.66)    |
| Rangeland (SWRN)  | 4149.68   | 115.05   | 5037.31   |
|                   | (0.40)    | (0.01)   | (0.49)    |
| Rangeland (RNGB)  | 124817.89 | 3598.50  | 108329.85 |
|                   | (0.80)    | (0.02)   | (0.69)    |
| Rangeland (RNGE)  | 59530.35  | 689.27   | 64730.66  |
|                   | (0.67)    | (0.01)   | (0.73)    |
| Hay (HAY)         | 11676.10  | 130.35   | 20858.69  |
|                   | (0.47)    | (0.01)   | (0.84)    |
| Row crops (AGRR)  | 243558.82 | 13976.76 | 237700.22 |
|                   | (0.91)    | (0.05)   | (0.89)    |

#### 5.4.3 Determining nutrient application amounts

For simplification, we estimated uniform application rates for each fertilizer source within the Piedmont and Coastal Plain regions, respectively (Table 9, Table 10). We firstly summed the total amount of each distinct source, as well as total N and P by source across all subbasins in each region.

We determined region-specific weights for applying each nutrient source on applicable land uses. We compiled the best available information regarding nutrient requirements for land uses where fertilizers and manures could be applied from the NC Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, NC State Extension, the NC Forest Service and crop-specific production guides <sup>41,46,60,87–95</sup>. We chose to treat fallow croplands as small grains, as there is potential for confusion between fallow land, hay and grain crops mapped by the CDL<sup>8</sup>. We also treated rangelands as small grains with a 25% reduction in the nutrient requirements given expected manure inputs from grazing animals. We computed a weight for each source, for each land use, based on the relative N and P needs over a 10 year period (Appendix C, Table C1; Table C2). For example, the weight for farm fertilizer applications on soy in the Coastal Plain would be calculated as follows:

Corn N needs = Corn annual N needs (kg/ha) \* Corn extent (ha) Corn N weight = Corn N needs / Total N need for crops and hay Corn P needs = Corn annual P needs (kg/ha) \* Corn extent (ha) Corn P weight = Corn P needs / Total P needs of all row crops and hay Corn weight = (Corn N weight + Corn P weight) / 2

We assumed uniform rates of non-farm fertilizer applications on urban lawns within each region. We also assumed uniform stocking rates of grazing animals within the Piedmont and Coastal Plain, respectively.

For each region, the application rate for each fertilizer source on each land use was determined as the total amount of the source multiplied by the weight divided by the total extent of that land use. For example, for corn, the total rate of farm fertilizer N would be calculated for each region as:

*Farm N rate (kg/ha) = (Total farm N (kg)\* Corn weight) / Corn extent (ha)* 

**Table 9.** Estimated nutrient rates in kilograms per hectare by fertilizer source for application areas in the Piedmont region.Abbreviations: N = Nitrogen, P = Phosphorus.

| Source              | Nutrient | Urban | Soy   | Corn  | Fallow | Cotton | Double crop<br>wheat - soy | Rotation<br>1 | Rotation<br>2 | Нау   | Rangeland | Forest plantation |
|---------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------|-----------|-------------------|
| Non-farm fertilizer | Ν        | 4.85  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00                       | 0.00          | 0.00          | 0.00  | 0.00      | 0.00              |
| Farm fertilizer     | Ν        | 0.00  | 0.00  | 39.50 | 0.00   | 0.00   | 31.17                      | 15.89         | 31.01         | 23.02 | 0.00      | 0.00              |
| Grazing animals     | Ν        | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00                       | 0.00          | 0.00          | 0.00  | 37.77     | 0.00              |
| Swine CAFO manure   | Ν        | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00                       | 5.90          | 0.00          | 7.58  | 6.66      | 5.98              |
| Dairy CAFO manure   | Ν        | 0.00  | 22.26 | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00                       | 0.00          | 0.00          | 47.13 | 42.98     | 38.83             |
| Poultry CAFO manure | Ν        | 0.00  | 3.70  | 11.24 | 8.46   | 0.00   | 9.64                       | 6.74          | 9.81          | 8.05  | 7.32      | 6.58              |
| Non-farm fertilizer | Р        | 0.00  | 4.09  | 5.01  | 0.00   | 0.00   | 5.12                       | 4.98          | 4.92          | 5.74  | 0.00      | 0.00              |
| Farm fertilizer     | Р        | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00                       | 0.00          | 0.00          | 0.00  | 9.59      | 0.00              |
| Grazing animals     | Р        | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00                       | 1.46          | 0.00          | 1.88  | 1.65      | 1.48              |
| Swine CAFO manure   | Р        | 0.00  | 5.34  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00                       | 0.00          | 0.00          | 11.30 | 10.31     | 9.31              |
| Dairy CAFO manure   | Р        | 0.00  | 1.28  | 3.88  | 2.92   | 0.00   | 3.33                       | 2.33          | 3.38          | 2.78  | 2.52      | 2.27              |
| Poultry CAFO manure | Р        | 0.00  | 4.09  | 5.01  | 0.00   | 0.00   | 5.12                       | 4.98          | 4.92          | 5.74  | 0.00      | 0.00              |
|                     | Total N  | 4.85  | 25.96 | 50.74 | 8.46   | 0.00   | 40.82                      | 28.54         | 40.82         | 85.77 | 94.36     | 51.40             |
|                     | Total P  | 1.25  | 10.70 | 8.89  | 2.92   | 0.00   | 8.44                       | 8.77          | 8.30          | 21.69 | 30.27     | 13.06             |

**Table 10.** Estimated nutrient rates in kilograms per hectare by fertilizer source for application areas in the Coastal Plain region.Abbreviations: N = Nitrogen, P = Phosphorus.

| Source              | Nutrient | Urban | Soy   | Corn   | Fallow | Cotton | Double crop<br>wheat - soy | Rotation<br>1 | Rotation 2 | Hay    | Rangeland | Forest plantation |
|---------------------|----------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------------|---------------|------------|--------|-----------|-------------------|
| Non-farm fertilizer | Ν        | 3.79  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00                       | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00   | 0.00      | 0.00              |
| Farm fertilizer     | Ν        | 0.00  | 0.00  | 127.94 | 0.00   | 45.40  | 101.10                     | 50.99         | 101.58     | 74.31  | 0.00      | 0.00              |
| Grazing animals     | Ν        | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00                       | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00   | 6.13      | 0.00              |
| Swine CAFO manure   | Ν        | 0.00  | 11.08 | 36.57  | 28.64  | 20.13  | 31.14                      | 21.21         | 31.29      | 25.82  | 24.17     | 20.94             |
| Dairy CAFO manure   | Ν        | 0.00  | 11.52 | 28.74  | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00                       | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00   | 0.00      | 18.18             |
| Poultry CAFO manure | Ν        | 0.00  | 7.39  | 23.80  | 17.96  | 13.22  | 20.38                      | 13.91         | 20.38      | 16.93  | 15.33     | 13.74             |
| Non-farm fertilizer | Р        | 0.97  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00                       | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00   | 0.00      | 0.00              |
| Farm fertilizer     | Р        | 0.00  | 14.37 | 15.52  | 0.00   | 14.24  | 14.44                      | 14.66         | 15.06      | 14.42  | 0.00      | 0.00              |
| Grazing animals     | Р        | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00                       | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00   | 1.61      | 0.00              |
| Swine CAFO manure   | Р        | 0.00  | 2.77  | 9.16   | 7.17   | 5.04   | 7.80                       | 5.31          | 7.84       | 6.47   | 6.05      | 5.24              |
| Dairy CAFO manure   | Р        | 0.00  | 2.76  | 6.89   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00                       | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00   | 0.00      | 4.36              |
| Poultry CAFO manure | Р        | 0.00  | 2.51  | 8.07   | 6.09   | 4.48   | 6.91                       | 4.72          | 6.91       | 5.74   | 5.20      | 4.66              |
|                     | Total N  | 3.79  | 29.98 | 217.05 | 46.60  | 78.75  | 152.61                     | 86.11         | 153.26     | 117.06 | 45.62     | 52.86             |
|                     | Total P  | 0.97  | 22.41 | 39.65  | 13.26  | 23.76  | 29.15                      | 24.69         | 29.81      | 26.63  | 13.67     | 14.26             |

#### 5.4.4 Comparing nutrient application rates to published values

The upper limit for the nutrient application rates we calculated are on the order of crop needs according to state agencies and NC State University's Cooperative Extension. These rates are lower per unit area than a previous analysis of the lower CFRB, yet in our model the application areas may also be more extensive.<sup>37</sup>

### 5.4.5 Determining amounts applied for specific operations

We subdivided the annual application rates further for specific operations for each land use based on the best available information regarding timing and rates of application<sup>41,45,60,87–95</sup>. For many crops, farm fertilizer applications are concentrated at the time of planting, in early spring. Nonfarm fertilizers applied on lawns are recommended as split applications throughout the growing season. We assumed that grazing and accompanying manure inputs could be occurring yearround. For land uses not receiving farm fertilizer or CAFO manure applications, we removed any automatic fertilization that might add additional nutrients into the system.

CAFO manure applications can occur year-round provided that there is active plant growth, and applications may occur on a weekly basis, weather permitting.<sup>36,73,96</sup> Based on available information regarding appropriate application windows, we assumed year round applications on hay, fallow/idle land and rangelands, and applications on croplands within 30 days of planting through 30 days before harvest (or the end of the growing season).<sup>73,82,97</sup> To maintain plant growth during the dormant season in hay, fallow/idle and rangeland HRUs receiving manure, we implemented fall planting of rye with a harvest and replanting of the default plants for these land covers in the spring. For plantation forests within five miles of a CAFO, we modeled manure applications every five years in accordance with recommended fertilization guidance, with applications from November through February.<sup>41,84,85</sup>

Liquid manure (mainly from swine and dairy CAFOs) is typically applied via irrigation.<sup>36,98</sup> Swine CAFO operators are advised to maintain lagoons at the minimum treatment volume in order to avoid overtopping due to rain events, particularly during hurricane season, and applications may occur weekly.<sup>96,99</sup> We modeled manure applications as continuous fertilization for a set number of allowed days with a set interval for applications of manure solids. The solid fraction of liquid manure was applied weekly during the allowed period with continuous fertilization on croplands and only once every five years on forest plantations. We did not model incorporation of the liquid fraction, as the amounts per application were quite small relative to rainfall.

There is very limited information regarding the storage, transport and application of dry-waste poultry manure in the watershed. Dry poultry manure is not to be stockpiled for more than a two-week period<sup>82</sup>. Therefore, we modeled land applications of solid manure bi-weekly during the appropriate date range.

## 5.5 Grazing

Grazing livestock reduce the biomass of pastures via daily forage consumption and trampling, and also supply nutrients via excretion. Grazing livestock may also receive supplemental feed. We assumed that all rangelands in the study area were grazed and assumed uniform stocking rates for each animal type within the Piedmont and Coastal Plain, respectively. There is limited information regarding differences in the relative grazing intensities and rotational grazing practices in the watershed. For each animal type for each region, we estimated the daily biomass consumption rate from the stocking rate, mature animal weight, proportion of body weight consumed daily, and the proportion of supplemental feed (Appendix D, Table D1; Table D2).<sup>100,101,101–114</sup> We assumed that forage plants have a digestibility of 60% and a dry matter content of 30%.<sup>100–102</sup> We assumed that the trampling rate was equivalent to the rate of biomass consumption.

## 5.6 Other agricultural practices considered, but not modeled

We analyzed the reported extent of other practices in these counties according to the USDA Census of Agriculture, including: irrigation, artificial ditch drainage, tile drainage, cover cropping, conservation tillage, no-till, and easements. These practices were rare in the counties contained within CFRB according to the census, and therefore we did not include them in the model. Where present, artificial drainage was clustered in the coastal plain ecoregion. Irrigation, though uncommon, was clustered in the same counties with high counts of swine animals. There is very little reported conservation tillage or no-till in the watershed; no till is unlikely to be continuous for extended periods of time so major differences in soil properties are not expected due to this practice<sup>115</sup>. Despite previous reports that statewide implementation of some form of soil conservation practice occurs across at least 43% of the harvested cropland area<sup>116</sup> in NC, the latest ag census indicates low adoption in CFRB.

# 6 Point sources discharges from municipal and industrial effluent

## 6.1 Discharge monitoring data collection

NC DEQ provided discharge monitoring records from January 1994 – September 2019 for the entire CFRB. These data summarize the average daily effluent by month for all facilities—not including CAFOs—permitted to discharge into waterways under the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES). There were 329 unique facilities identified across the basin over this time period, some with multiple discharging outfalls (Appendix E, Table E1). We identified the correct subbasin to locate discharges based on the outfall latitude and longitude coordinates. In some cases, facilities located within the watershed had outfalls outside the watershed (e.g., the intracoastal waterway, the Atlantic Ocean), which were dropped. We retained a total of 320 facilities discharging to 258 subbasins (Figure 13).



**Figure 13**. Point source discharges in the Cape Fear River Basin. Source: NC Department of Environmental Quality. Outfall geographic locations are shown. See Appendix E Table E1 for the complete list of facilities and outfalls discharging to SWAT subbasins.

### 6.2 Selecting parameters for SWAT input

We filtered the discharge monitoring data to select the appropriate inputs for SWAT. The model requires daily average point source discharges for each month, including water amount and loadings of sediment, nitrate, ammonia, organic nitrogen, organic phosphorus, and mineral phosphorus. In some cases, multiple parameter codes were recorded representing the same constituent of interest. In addition to these required constituents, we also retained records for total nitrogen, total phosphorus, nitrate plus nitrite and total Kjeldahl nitrogen to aid in calculating missing values for some nutrient loads. The complete list of parameter codes retained is included in Appendix E, Table E2.

## 6.3 Data cleaning

### 6.3.1 Measurement inconsistencies

The retained records included multiple parameter codes for some constituents, with a mix of quantity and concentrations measurements reported with various units of measure (Appendix E, Table E2). We converted all measurements into the units required for SWAT input. Daily average water discharges were converted to flow in cubic meters per day. Sediment loadings were converted to metric tons per day. Nutrient loadings were converted to kilograms per day. Values that were reported as concentrations were converted to quantities by multiplying the concentration by the flow.

#### 6.3.2 Duplicate records

In some instances, multiple measurements representing the same parameter of interest were reported for a given year and month at the same outfall. For each constituent, we ranked parameter codes from the most frequently reported to the least frequently reported (Appendix E, Table E2). We opted to use measurements for the most frequently reported parameter codes where available, and then other parameter codes in order of rank. In some cases, multiple measurements for the same parameter code were reported for a given report year and month at a single outfall – in this case, we retained the mean of the reported values as a single daily average value for that month.

#### 6.3.3 Outliers

After processing the data as described above, we further examined the discharge records for outliers. High nutrient loads in effluent can occur during extreme low flows, or during extreme high flow events caused by tropical storms or locally intense rainfall that may overwhelm the design capacity of water and waste treatment infrastructure. To identify potentially spurious high values, we defined outliers as any value at least 250 times greater than the median of all non-zero monthly values for flow, sediment and nutrients. For each outfall, we calculated the median of all the non-zero monthly values for each parameter and then identified candidate outliers from among the monthly records. For sediment and nutrient loads, we evaluated the individual candidate outliers to determine whether the high value was due to the flow record or the original parameter measurement. Across the entire period of record, of 243 candidate outliers, we

confirmed that 47 flow values, 11 sediment values, and 12 nutrient values from 39 different facilities were outliers. NCDEQ verified that these outliers resulted from decimal errors (misplaced the decimal points of the number) or other reporting errors (incorrect units) (Charles Weaver, personal communication on March 15, 2021). In the case that corrected values were provided by NCDEQ, we substituted these corrected values. In cases where a corrected value was not supplied, we substituted the long-term daily average value for that month across the period of record for that outfall. NCDEQ did not evaluate the records for 8 facilities which do not have current permits and are no longer contributing to water quantity or quality in the basin, including 97 flow values, 1 sediment value, and 10 nutrient values. We replaced these values with the long-term daily average value for that outfall.

#### 6.3.4 Handling missing records at each outfall

SWAT will not accept missing values for point source inputs, yet many discharge records do not include measurements for all of the parameters of interest, likely based on what reporting is required according to permit discharge limits on specific constituents. Where possible, we calculated missing values at each unique outfall location from the other recorded parameters. For example, missing organic nitrogen was calculated by subtracting available measures of ammonia from total Kjeldahl nitrogen. For remaining missing values, we used ratios calculated from other sites with available data to infer values; we considered municipal wastewater dischargers separately from other types of facilities when determining these ratios.

Many outfalls were missing reports for certain months and years within the monitoring period 1994-2019. We analyzed the patterns of missingness and determined that missing records occurred at random and not due to a systematic issue.<sup>117</sup> To produce a continuous record for each facility by subbasin, we performed multivariate imputation by chained equations with random forest models for 50 iterations, confirming that model results converged.<sup>117</sup> Given sparse observed records for organic phosphorus, and mineral phosphorus, we estimated parameter values using average ratios for the collective records from municipal wastewater or other dischargers, respectively, to infer missing values.

#### 6.3.5 Generating a complete point source discharge time series by subbasin

SWAT permits one point source in each subbasin. Where multiple outfalls occurred in a subbasin, we combined the data to represent one point source. We summed the flow and mass loads of sediment and nutrients across all outfalls. If there were missing values for some parameters, we used ratios from other subbasins with complete information to infer missing data values. Where there were no records available for a subbasin for a given month/year within the period 1994-2019, we assumed that no discharge occurred. There were instances of dischargers active early in the monitoring period that ceased operations, and subsequent emergence of a new permitted point source in the same subbasin at a later date.

There was no significant seasonality or interannual variability in the observed discharge (Fig. 14.1 - 14.4). This is expected given that most of the point sources are wastewater treatment plants and therefore the major driver of discharges is human population. The spatial patterns of long-term average daily discharges show generally comparable flow, nutrient, and sediment

contributions across the watershed (Fig. 15.1-15.4). Higher flow discharges are apparent in the vicinity of Jordan Lake (Fig. 15.1). Higher sediment discharges appear to be clustered in the lower basin (Fig. 15.2). Higher phosphorus discharges align with the locations of major urban centers in the watershed (Fig. 15.4).

SWAT requires a complete time series of discharge data matching the length of the observed weather data. For dates preceding the discharge monitoring records (1979-1993), we used the long-term daily average by month 1994-2019 as the input value for each subbasin.



Figure 14.1. Daily point source contributions summed over the entire Cape Fear River Basin for flow.



Figure 14.2. Daily point source contributions summed over the entire Cape Fear River Basin for sediment.



Figure 14.3. Daily point source contributions summed over the entire Cape Fear River Basin for total nitrogen.



**Figure 14.4.** Daily point source contributions summed over the entire Cape Fear River Basin for total phosphorus.



**Figure 15.1.** Long-term daily average flow discharge (cubic meters/second/day) from Cape Fear River Basin point sources by subbasin. Sources contributing more flow are shown with darker blue.



**Figure 15.2.** Long-term daily average sediment discharge (metrics tons/day) from Cape Fear River Basin point sources by subbasin. Sources contributing more sediment are shown with darker tan.



**Figure 15.3.** Long-term daily average total nitrogen discharge (kg/day) from Cape Fear River Basin point sources by subbasin. Higher contributions are shown with darker orange.


**Figure 15.4.** Long-term daily average total phosphorus discharge (kg/day) from Cape Fear River Basin point sources by subbasin. Higher contributions are shown with darker green.

Our revisions to point source discharges altered the values represented in the CFRB Water Quantity Model. In the original model, USGS incorporated estimated extractive water use activities (e.g., municipal use, irrigation, golf courses) in SWAT point source files with monthly averages of point source effluent and extractions estimated for the years 2000-2014<sup>118</sup>, resulting in negative discharges in some subbasins. We chose not to include this information as data are not available with the same precision and temporal frequency as the discharge monitoring records, which we represent as average daily values for the month from 1979-2019 in this model.

## 7 Atmospheric deposition

Atmospheric deposition of nitrogen can be represented in the model as wet and dry deposition of ammonium and nitrate. The National Atmospheric Deposition Program produces annual gradient maps of precipitation-weighted mean concentrations and deposition rates across the continental United States at ~2-km resolution<sup>119</sup>. We gathered the most recent 10 years of data available (2009-2018) and computed the annual average wet and dry deposition of ammonium and nitrate across the entire basin. We then calculated the average rates across the 10-yr period to include in the model (Table 11).

**Table 11.** Annual average rates of atmospheric Nitrogen deposition for entire watershed based on National Atmospheric Deposition Program data 2009-2018<sup>119</sup>.

| Concentration (mg | in precipitation<br>g/L) | Dry de<br>(kş | eposition<br>g/ha) |
|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| <u>NH4</u>        | <u>No3</u>               | <u>NH4</u>    | <u>No3</u>         |
| 0.298             | 0.533                    | 3.785         | 6.654              |

# 8 Observed flow and water quality data

Ideally, monitoring data at one or more in-stream gage stations in the watershed are used to calibrate and validate SWAT predictions for both, flow and water quality parameters. Within the CFRB, 50 USGS gage locations provide continuous streamflow records accompanied by sparse measurements tracking the concentration of water quality parameters. Flow and water quality data were accessed from the Water Quality Portal (WQP), a web based query combining records from USGS and STORET.<sup>120,121</sup> In addition, to WQP records, we considered alternative data sources, including information collected by the CFRB Monitoring Coalitions. Ultimately only water quality measurements from the WQP were included in this study given that ordered, non-continuous flow measurements from other data sources prevented accurate determinations of the load for water quality constituents.

Candidate calibration gages were determined by assessing monitoring locations based on their spatial location along the main stem of the stream network as well as the temporal distribution of records across the study period. Any locations within waterbodies were not considered, given the complexity of nutrient-impoundment mixing. hose Further, any gages located at the periphery of

the watershed capturing very little upstream drainage, or those that were positioned far from the outlet of a subbasin were not considered. Remaining gages were ranked based on length of streamflow records and total count of nitrogen, phosphorus and sediment records. Given our interest in contemporary nutrient loadings in the watershed, we evaluated water quality parameter data quality over the period 2000-2019. Within the basin, we identified 32 gages with suitable flow data, 7 of which also had suitable co-located water quality data (Appendix F, Table F1). The principal gage selected for model calibration and validation was USGS gage #02105769, Lock and Dam #1 near Kelly, NC (Fig. 18). Although not directly included in calibration, we retained 13 additional gage stations (6 with co-located water quality and quantity information, and 7 with flow information only) to assess model performance spatially (Fig. 16, Table 12, Appendix H).



**Fig. 16.** Selected in-stream gage stations used to evaluate model performance for flow and water quality spatially across the Cape Fear River Basin. Source: Water Quality Portal.<sup>121</sup>

For model calibration and validation, complete time series of daily flow and estimated water quality data were used at the selected stations. Long term daily flow records were available at Lock & Dam #1 for the calibration and validation periods. Given the sparse measurement of observed water quality parameters, long-term daily loads for calibration and validation were estimated using streamflow measured at the USGS gage #02105769 as a predictor. All available in-stream concentrations measured at state monitoring stations nearby Lock and Dam #1 were used to calibrate the LOADEST, the USGS's constituent load estimator tool. Sediment data retrieved from the Water Quality Portal (WQP) was provided from NC Division of Water Resources' monitoring station #B8349000 (Cape Fear River above Lock & Dam 1 near East Arcadia), while total nitrogen and total phosphorus were collected from the NC Department of Water Quality's monitoring station #B8350000 (Cape Fear River at Lock 1 Near Kelly). Observations of total nitrogen in most cases were aggregated from individual measurements of total Kjeldahl nitrogen and inorganic nitrogen (nitrite and nitrate) recorded on the same day. For days with missing observations, we estimated constituent loads using the LOADEST model (regression model #0).<sup>122</sup> Performance of LOADEST was satisfactory for all parameters at the evaluated stations (Appendix F, Table F2; Table F3).

| <b>Table 12.</b> Stations selected to evaluate model performance based on in-stream gage spatial |
|--|
| distribution and data quality 2000-2019. Calibration and validation focused on the outlet of the |
| Cape Fear River, near Kelly, NC (Subbasin 2667).   |

|                |                 |                |                     |                | Count o  | f water qual    | ity records  |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------|-----------------|--------------|
|                |                 |                |                     | Daily flow     |          |                 |              |
| <b>Station</b> |                 | <u>Nearest</u> |                     | record quality |          | <u>Total</u>    | <u>Total</u> |
| <u>#</u>       | <u>Subbasin</u> | municipality   | <u>Waterbody</u>    | (% complete)   | Sediment | <u>Nitrogen</u> | Phosphorus   |
| 1              | 213             | Graham         | Haw River           | 99.93%         | 58       | 159             | 159          |
| 2              | 265             | Greensboro     | South Buffalo Creek | 100.00%        | 163      | 166             | 164          |
| 3              | 509             | Blands         | New Hope Creek      | 100.00%        | 390      | 424             | 423          |
| 4              | 528             | Genlee         | Northeast Creek     | 100.00%        | 246      | 281             | 281          |
| 5              | 663             | Bynum          | Haw River           | 100.00%        |          |                 |              |
| 6              | 717             | Ramseur        | Deep River          | 100.00%        |          |                 |              |
| 7              | 848             | Moncure        | Deep River          | 100.00%        |          |                 |              |
| 8              | 1144            | Lillington     | Cape Fear River     | 100.00%        |          |                 |              |
| 9              | 1575            | Inverness      | Flat Creek          | 100.00%        |          |                 |              |
| 10             | 1842            | Raeford        | Rockfish Creek      | 100.00%        | 123      | 124             | 120          |
| 11             | 2099            | Chinquapin     | Northeast Cape Fear | 99.97%         |          |                 |              |
| 12             | 2125            | Tarheel        | Cape Fear River     | 100.00%        |          |                 |              |
| 13             | 2224            | Tomahawk       | Black River         | 100.00%        | 58       | 122             | 123          |
| 14             | 2667            | Kelly          | Cape Fear River     | 99.97%         | 254      | 385             | 305          |

### 9 Calibration and validation

We calibrated and validated the SWAT model with observed streamflow and water quality monitoring records collected at Lock and Dam #1 at Kelly for the period 2000-2019 using MATLAB; data from 2010-2019 was used for calibration while data from 2000-2009 was used for validation. This split sample of periods represented a mix of hydrologic conditions, as well as nutrient loads (Appendix G, Figures G1-G4). The two periods both featured pronounced droughts and extreme precipitation events with accompanying, low and high load events for water quality parameters. Annual flow trends were comparable between the periods, but the calibration period showed higher averages and standard deviations of nutrient loads when compared to the validation period (Appendix G, Table G1). This is unsurprising given ongoing land use change and population growth in the region.

We relied on both statistical and graphical approaches for calibration and validation. For each parameter of interest beginning with flow, followed by sediment, phosphorus, and nitrogen, we performed a one-at-a-time calibration for sensitive parameters. We considered the same flow parameters that were calibrated in the USGS Cape Fear Water Quantity Model, in addition to other parameters that strongly affect hydrology.<sup>123,124</sup> For water quality constituents, we considered parameters known to strongly affect sediment and nutrient loads across previous SWAT models.<sup>123–125</sup> We examined the long-term trends, seasonality, and fit under baseflow and high flow conditions. Best parameter values were chosen by comparing SWAT estimates to the long-term estimates from LOADEST but also based on how well SWAT predictions captured sparse true observations for water quality parameters. We evaluated three commonly used statistical measures of model performance against streamflow and load estimates, including the coefficient of determination (R<sup>2</sup>), Nash-Sutcliffe efficiency (NSE) and percent bias.<sup>123,124</sup>

The final calibrated parameter values are provided in Table 13. The p-factor (USLE\_P) is a parameter in the Modified Universal Soil Loss Equation (MUSLE) with high uncertainty, which remains challenging to quantify.<sup>126,127</sup> Erosion rates have been estimated for the Piedmont at 0.05-0.126 t/ha/yr at the low end and 0.60-0.75 t/ha/yr at the high end, while for the Coastal Plain the rate may approach as much as 9.3t/ha/yr.<sup>128,129</sup> There is limited documentation of erosion control practices in CFRB. We did test modification of USLE\_P, but ultimately left this parameter at the default value of 1, assuming no practices have been implemented. The final calibrated model demonstrated good performance for hydrology and good to very good performance for water quality parameters over the calibration period (Figures 17-20, Table 14).<sup>123</sup> Weaker performance during the validation period (Table 14) is not surprising given that we set up the model with contemporary land use and management, and many changes have occurred in the watershed over 20 years including population growth and urbanization, conversion of natural habitats, agricultural intensification, and expansion of poultry CAFOs in particular <sup>58,130–133</sup> A recent study by Shen et al. (2022) provides strong evidence that split sample testing is not the most robust option for hydrologic model development, but rather found that using the full period of available data for calibration resulted in superior model performance.<sup>134</sup> We reported calibration statistics for the period January 2010 through December 2018; following Hurricane Florence in Fall 2018 extended high flow persisted from Lillington down to the Locks and Dams during the extremely wet winter and spring of 2019. The lock and dams may back

water up behind them for extended periods of time; Lock and Dam #3 in particular is considered to be a dampening structure that can alter flow in ways that may not be captured by SWAT.<sup>135</sup> It is also possible that operations at the Shearon Harris nuclear facility affected flows during this period. Although we relied primarily on data from Lock and Dam #1, upstream from Wilmington, we also performed additional spatial evaluation of performance across the watershed (Appendix H).

| Table 13. | Calibrated | parameters. |
|-----------|------------|-------------|
|-----------|------------|-------------|

| Calibration step | Parameter | File       | Parameter definition <sup>1</sup>   | Default | Modified                               |
|------------------|-----------|------------|---|---------|--|
| Flow             | ESCO      | .bsn, .hru | Soil evaporation compensation factor  |         | $0.7^{2}$                              |
| Flow             | GWQMN     | .gw        | Threshold depth in the shallow aquifer required for return flow to occur, in mm H2O   | 1000.0  | $750.0^2$                              |
| Flow             | REVAPMN   | .gw        | Threshold depth in the shallow aquifer required for<br>'revap' or percolation to the deep aquifer to occur, in<br>mm H2O  |         | 0.0                                    |
| Flow             | GW_DELAY  | .gw        | Groundwater delay time (days)   | 31      | 5                                      |
| Flow             | ALPHA_BF  | .gw        | Baseflow alpha factor, in 1/days  | 0.048   | 0.90                                   |
| Flow             | GW_REVAP  | .gw        | Groundwater 'revap' coefficient   | 0.02    | 0.2                                    |
| Flow             | SURLAG    | .bsn, .hru | Surface runoff lag coefficient  | 4.0     | $4.0^{2}$                              |
| Flow             | CN2       | .mgt       | Initial SCS curve number  | Varies  | ↓10%                                   |
| Flow             | SOL_AWC   | .sol       | Available water capacity of the soil layer, in mm H2O/mm soil   | Varies  | 1€20%                                  |
| Flow             | CH_N1     | .sub       | Manning's 'n' value for tributary channels  | 0.014   | 0.035                                  |
| Flow             | CH_N2     | .rte       | Manning's 'n' value for the main channel  | 0.014   | 0.035                                  |
| Flow             | RES_EVOL  | .res       | Reservoir emergency spillway volume   | Varies  | 100%                                   |
| Flow             | RES_K     | .res       | Seepage from the bottom of the reservoir (mm/hr)  | 0.5     | Varies, 0 -<br>0.5.                    |
| Flow             | NDTARGR   | .res       | Number of days over which the volume above<br>the principal spillway will be discharged. E.g.,<br>NDTARGR = 3 will discharge 1/3 of the excess<br>volume per day. | 15      | Piedmont =<br>15, Coastal<br>Plain = 5 |
| Flow             | NDTARGR   | .pnd       | Number of days over which the volume above<br>the principal spillway will be discharged. E.g.,<br>NDTARGR = 3 will discharge 1/3 of the excess<br>volume per day. | 15      | 5                                      |
| Sediment         | CH_EQN    | .rte       | Sediment routing method.  | 0       | 1                                      |
| Sediment         | SPEXP     | .bsn       | Exponent parameter for calculating sediment reentrained in channel sediment routing   | 1       | 1.5                                    |

### Table 13. Calibrated parameters.

| Calibration step | Parameter     | File | Parameter definition <sup>1</sup>   | Default | Modified |
|------------------|---------------|------|---|---------|----------|
| Sediment         | SPCON         | .bsn | Linear parameter for calculating the maximum amount of sediment that can be reentrained                         | 0.0001  | 0.00011  |
|                  |               |      | during channel sediment routing.  |         |          |
| Sediment         | CH_COV1       | .rte | Channel erodibility factor (bank)   | 0       | 1        |
| Sediment         | CH_COV2       | .rte | Channel cover factor (bed)  | 0       | 1        |
| TN & TP          | BIOMIX        | .mgt | Biological mixing efficiency  | 0.2     | 0.4      |
| TN & TP          | ADJ_PKR       | .bsn | Peak rate adjustment factor for sediment routing in the subbasin tributary channels.                            | 1       | 0.1      |
| TP               | SOL_MINP      | .chm | Initial concentration of SOLP.  | 5       | 3        |
| TP               | SOL_ORGP      | .chm | Initial concentration of ORGP in soil.  | 0       | 3        |
| TP               | PHOSKD        | .bsn | Phosphorus soil partitioning coefficient (m3/Mg)  | 175     | 200      |
| TP               | PSETLR1       | .lwq | Phosphorus settling rate in reservoir for the mid-<br>year nutrient settling season (IRES1 - IRES2)<br>(m/year) | Varies  | ↑50%     |
| ТР               | PSETLR2       | .lwq | Phosphorus settling rate in reservoir for months other than IRES1 through IRES2 (m/year)                        | Varies  | 150%     |
| ТР               | PSETLP1       | .pnd | Phosphorus settling rate in pond for the nutrient<br>settling season (IPND1 through IPND2) (m/year)             | Varies  | ↑50%     |
| TP               | PSETLP2       | .pnd | Phosphorus settling rate in pond for months other<br>than IPND1 through IPND2 (m/year)                          | Varies  | ↑50%     |
| TP               | RS5           | .swq | Local settling rate for organic phosphorus mineralization at 20° C (day-1)                                      | 0.05    | 0.1      |
| TP               | BC4           | .swq | Rate constant for decay of organic P to mineral P   | 0.35    | 0.1      |
| TP               | AI2           | .wwq | Fraction of algal biomass that is phosphorus (mg P/mg algae)  | 0.015   | 0.01     |
| TN               | SDNCO         | .bsn | Fraction of field capacity water content above which denitrification takes place.                               | 1.1     | 1        |
| TN               | NPERCO        | .bsn | Nitrogen percolation coefficient  | 0.2     | 0.1      |
| TN               | HLIFE_NGW_BSN | .bsn | Half life of nitrate in groundwater in the basin (days). Optional.  | 5       | 25       |

| Table 13. Calibrated parameters. |           |      |   |         |             |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|-----------|------|---|---------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Calibration step                 | Parameter | File | Parameter definition <sup>1</sup>   | Default | Modified    |  |  |  |  |  |
| TN                               | NSETLR1   | .res | Nitrogen settling rate in reservoir for the mid-<br>year nutrient settling season (IRES1 - IRES2)<br>(m/year) | Varies  | <b>↓90%</b> |  |  |  |  |  |
| TN                               | NSETLR2   | .res | Nitrogen settling rate in reservoir for months other than IRES1 through IRES2 (m/year)                        | Varies  | ↓90%        |  |  |  |  |  |
| TN                               | NSETLP1   | .pnd | Nitrogen settling rate in pond for the nutrient<br>settling season (IPND1 through IPND2) (m/year)             | Varies  | ↓90%        |  |  |  |  |  |
| TN                               | NSETLP2   | .pnd | Nitrogen settling rate in pond for months other<br>than IPND1 through IPND2 (m/year)                          | Varies  | ↓90%        |  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>1</sup> Arnold et al. 2012.

<sup>2</sup> Modified from USGS calibrated value.



Figure 17. Flow time series plot for the calibration and validation periods at Lock and Dam #1.



Figure 18. Sediment load estimation (LOADEST) time series for the calibration and validation periods at Lock and Dam #1.



Figure 19. Total nitrogen load estimation (LOADEST) time series for the calibration and validation periods at Lock and Dam #1.



Figure 20. Total phosphorus load estimation (LOADEST) time series for the calibration and validation periods at Lock and Dam #1.



Figure 21. Sediment true observation time series for the calibration and validation periods at Lock and Dam #1.



Figure 22. Total nitrogen true observation time series for the calibration and validation periods at Lock and Dam #1.



Figure 23. Total phosphorus true observation time series for the calibration and validation periods at Lock and Dam #1.

|               | <u>Ca</u>    | alibration (20  | 10-2019   | <u>))</u> | <u>v</u> | <u> </u>        |           |       |
|---------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------------|-----------|-------|
|               | <u>Daily</u> | Mo              | onthly    |           |          |                 |           |       |
| <u>Metric</u> | Flow         | <u>Sediment</u> | <u>TN</u> | <u>TP</u> | Flow     | <u>Sediment</u> | <u>TN</u> | TP    |
| R             | 0.78         | 0.86            | 0.74      | 0.71      | 0.57     | 0.48            | 0.59      | 0.42  |
| NSE           | 0.76         | 0.79            | 0.74      | 0.69      | 0.53     | -0.49           | 0.59      | 0.31  |
| PBIAS (%)     | 0.29         | 0.86            | 0.28      | 4.17      | -0.17    | 69.41           | 3.5       | 15.21 |

**Table 14.** Model performance metrics<sup>a</sup> for calibration (2010-2019) and validation (2000-2009)<br/>at Lock and Dam #1, Kelly, NC.

<sup>a</sup>Monthly NSE and R from 0.65 - 0.75 indicate good performance for water quality parameters, while measures of NSE and R > 0.75 and PBIAS <15 indicate very good performance (Moriasi et al. 2007).

### **10** Baseline model results

Analysis of the sources of in-stream flow and contaminant loads at Lock and Dam #1 revealed that the landscape represented the major source of flow and contaminant contributions from 2010-2019 (Table 15). Over the long-term we did not observe notable seasonal variation in the contributions of landscape sources and permitted discharge into rivers, yet their relative importance did change under extreme wet or dry conditions. Effluent from permitted wastewater treatment plants and industrial dischargers accounted for an average of 9.70% of the cumulative monthly flow at Lock and Dam #1; they accounted for as little as 0.70% of flow during an extreme wet year and as much as 54.57% in an extreme dry year. Non-point sources generally accounted for the majority of the cumulative monthly sediment and nutrient loads at Lock and Dam #1. During an extreme wet year, the landscape sources contributed as much as 99.30% of the monthly flow, 98.89% of sediment, 97.69% of total nitrogen, and 81.21% of total phosphorus. During an extreme dry year in 2011, effluent from wastewater treatment plants and industrial dischargers accounted as much as 80.05% of the monthly sediment, 84.50% of total nitrogen, and 75.70% of total phosphorus.

Landscape hotspots differed spatially by pollutant when examining long-term average loads generated under weather conditions from 1982-2019 (Fig. 24). Sediment was most often generated in urban areas, particularly in the Piedmont (upper basin), while nutrients were most often sourced from working lands, particularly in the Coastal Plain (mid-lower basin). Phosphorus loads were generally high both in cultivated crop areas and urban areas (Fig. 24).

|          | Point sour | ce discharge | es       |          | Landscape sources |          |          |          |  |
|----------|------------|--------------|----------|----------|-------------------|----------|----------|----------|--|
|          | Flow       | Sediment     | Total N  | Total P  | Flow              | Sediment | Total N  | Total P  |  |
| All data | 9.66       | 9.94         | 16.77    | 47.57    | 90.34             | 90.06    | 83.23    | 52.43    |  |
|          | +/-2.55    | +/-4.58      | +/-6.14  | +/-6.17  | +/-2.55           | +/-4.58  | +/-6.14  | +/-6.17  |  |
| Dry year | 38.05      | 61.85        | 51.09    | 67.67    | 61.95             | 38.15    | 48.91    | 32.33    |  |
| (2011)   | +/-11.23   | +/-16.32     | +/-20.32 | +/-5.38  | +/-11.23          | +/-16.32 | +/-20.32 | +/-5.38  |  |
| Wet year | 6.70       | 10.59        | 24.91    | 46.10    | 93.30             | 89.41    | 75.09    | 53.90    |  |
| (2016)   | +/-4.82    | +/-7.28      | +/-15.83 | +/-16.88 | +/-4.82           | +/-7.28  | +/-15.83 | +/-16.88 |  |

**Table 15.** Average percentage of cumulative monthly flow and contaminant contributions from permitted point source effluent and landscape sources measured at Lock and Dam #1 across conditions 2010-2019. Standard deviations are indicated by +/-.



**Figure 24.** Long-term average daily runoff, sediment, total nitrogen (TN) and total phosphorus (TP) loads varied spatially across the Cape Fear River Basin based on contemporary land use and historical weather conditions from 1982-2019.

#### **11 References**

- U.S. Geological Survey. Coastal Carolinas Focus Area Study. https://webapps.usgs.gov/watercensus/coastalcarolinas\_fas/index.html (2018).
- 2. U.S. Geological Survey. 30m National Elevation Dataset. (2017).
- Soil Survey Staff, Natural Resources Conservation Service, United States Department of Agriculture. U.S. General Soil Map (STATSGO2). (2020).
- Homer, C. G. *et al.* Completion of the 2011 National Land Cover Database for the conterminous United States-Representing a decade of land cover change information. *Photogramm. Eng. Remote Sens.* 81, 345–354 (2015).
- U.S. Geological Survey, National Geospatial Program. National Hydrography Dataset for North Carolina File Geodatabase. (2018).
- U.S Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. Chapter 7: Hydrologic Soil Groups. in *Part 630 Hydrology National Engineering Handbook* 13 (2009).
- 7. U.S. Department of Agriculture. *USDA National Agricultural Statistics Service Cropland Data Layer*. (U.S. Department of Agriculture National Agricultural Statistics Service, 2020).
- Kline, K. L., Singh, N. & Dale, V. H. Cultivated hay and fallow/idle cropland confound analysis of grassland conversion in the Western Corn Belt. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 110, E2863–E2863 (2013).
- Abatzoglou, J. T. Development of gridded surface meteorological data for ecological applications and modelling. *Int. J. Climatol.* 33, 121–131 (2013).
- Gorelick, N. *et al.* Google Earth Engine: Planetary-scale geospatial analysis for everyone. *Remote Sens. Environ.* 202, 18–27 (2017).

- Daly, C., Smith, J. I. & Olson, K. V. Mapping Atmospheric Moisture Climatologies across the Conterminous United States. *PLOS ONE* 10, e0141140 (2015).
- S.L. Neitsch, J.G. Arnold, J.R. Kiniry, & J.R. Williams. Soil and Water Assessment Tool Theoretical Documentation. 647 https://swat.tamu.edu/media/99192/swat2009-theory.pdf (2009).
- Golden, H. E., Lane, C. R., Rajib, A. & Wu, Q. Improving global flood and drought predictions: integrating non-floodplain wetlands into watershed hydrologic models. *Environ. Res. Lett.* (2021) doi:10.1088/1748-9326/ac1fbc.
- 14. North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality. North Carolina Dam Inventory. (2019).
- North Carolina Division of Water Resources. Lake & Reservoir Assessments Cape Fear River Basin. 50

https://files.nc.gov/ncdeq/Water%20Quality/Environmental%20Sciences/Reports/CapeFearR LakesAssess2013.pdf (2014).

 North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality. *Cape Fear River Surface Water* Supply Evaluation. 180

https://files.nc.gov/ncdeq/Environmental%20Management%20Commission/EMC%20Meetin gs/2017/1\_Jan2017/ATTACHMENTS/Attach\_B\_AG17-07\_CapeFearRiver\_2017Jan.pdf (2016).

 Richardson, C. J. Pocosins: Hydrologically isolated or integrated wetlands on the landscape? *Wetlands* 23, 563–576 (2003).

- M.J. Giorgino & R.E. Strain. Bathymetry of Bonnie Doone Lake, Kornbow Lake, Mintz Pond, and Glenville Lake, Cumberland County, North Carolina, 1996-98. http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/wri994029 (1999) doi:10.3133/wri994029.
- 19. Robert Cannon et al. Replacing Lake Townsend Dam. J. Dam Saf. 8, 3–15 (2010).
- 20. Cane Creek Water Supply Reservoir Permit: Environmental Impact Statement. (1981).
- The City of Greensboro. Lake Townsend Bathymetric Survey and Basin Topography. (1999).
- 22. Caldwell, P. V., Vepraskas, M. J., Skaggs, R. W. & Gregory, J. D. Simulating the water budgets of natural Carolina bay wetlands. *Wetlands* **27**, 1112–1123 (2007).
- 23. James A. Doolittle. Soils Geophysical Field Assistance. 8 https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE\_MANUSCRIPTS/alabama/doolittle\_reports/states/n c/NC-11-2002-Carolina-Bays.pdf (2002).
- 24. Dimick, B. P. *et al.* Plant-Soil-Hydrology Relationships in Three Carolina Bays in Bladen County, North Carolina. *Castanea* **75**, 407–420 (2010).
- 25. Christopher Barton *et al. The Carolina Bay Restoration Project Final Report 2000-2006*.
  71 https://www.osti.gov/biblio/921084/ (2007).
- 26. George M Chescheir, Devendra M Amatya, & R Wayne Skaggs. Hydrology of a natural hardwood forested wetland. Proc. 13th Int. Peat Congr. Wise Use – Future PeatlandsTullamore Irel. 1 Oral Presentations, 468–471 (2008).
- 27. Amatya, D. M., Chescheir, G. M., Williams, T. M., Skaggs, R. W. & Tian, S. Long-Term Water Table Dynamics of Forested Wetlands: Drivers and their Effects on Wetland Hydrology in The Southeastern Atlantic Coastal Plain. *Wetlands* 40, 65–79 (2020).

- 28. Dario Del Guidice, Matthew Aupperle, Sankar Arumugam, & Daniel R. Obenaur. Jordan Lake Reservoir Model Report. https://nutrients.web.unc.edu/wpcontent/uploads/sites/19393/2019/12/Reservoir-Model-NCSU.pdf (2019).
- 29. Jalowska, A. M. & Yuan, Y. Evaluation of SWAT Impoundment Modeling Methods in Water and Sediment Simulations. *JAWRA J. Am. Water Resour. Assoc.* **55**, 209–227 (2019).
- T. Schueler. Performance of Two Wet Ponds in the Piedmont of North Carolina. Watershed Prot. Tech. 1, 18–19 (2000).
- J.G. Arnold *et al.* Soil and Water Assessment Tool input/output file documentation: Version 2012. (2012).
- 32. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Cape Fear Locks and Dams: History. (2018).
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. B. Everett Jordan Daily Elevation, Inflow and Outflow Data. (2019).
- Piedmont Triad Regional Water Authority. Randleman Lake General Project Information. (2019).
- 35. Duke Energy. Plant Spotlight: Harris Nuclear Plant. (2013).
- 36. Stephanie Kulesza & Mahmoud Sharara. Personal communication, January 23, 2020. (2020).
- RESPEC. Final Report: Watershed Scale Modeling of Hydrology and Nutrients in the Cape Fear River, NC. (2015).
- Alfred Kalyanapu, Steve Burian, & Timothy N. McPherson. Effect of land use-based surface roughness on hydrologic model output. J. Spat. Hydrol. 9, 51–71 (2009).
- 39. Bunya, S. *et al.* A High-Resolution Coupled Riverine Flow, Tide, Wind, Wind Wave, and Storm Surge Model for Southern Louisiana and Mississippi. Part I: Model Development and Validation. *Mon. Weather Rev.* 138, 345–377 (2010).

- 40. Lark, T. J., Mueller, R. M., Johnson, D. M. & Gibbs, H. K. Measuring land-use and landcover change using the U.S. department of agriculture's cropland data layer: Cautions and recommendations. *Int. J. Appl. Earth Obs. Geoinformation* **62**, 224–235 (2017).
- North Carolina Forest Service. Fertilizing Guidelines for Established Loblolly Pine Forest Stands. For. Leafl. 1 (2012).
- 42. North Carolina Forest Service. Maintaining & Managing Your Loblolly Pine Plantation. *For. Leafl.* 1 (2012).
- 43. Rick Hamilton. Steps to Successful Pine Planting. (2019).
- 44. Carl Furiness et al. Using Animal Manures in Forest Fertilization. (2011).
- 45. Natural Resource Conservation Service North Carolina. *NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE CONSERVATION PRACTICE STANDARD. NRCS practice* vol. 633 9 (2009).
- 46. Natural Resource Conservation Service North Carolina. NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE CONSERVATION PRACTICE STANDARD. NRCS practice vol. 590 13 (2014).
- 47. Marsik, M. *et al.* Regional-Scale Forest Management Maps for the Continental United States, supplement to: Marsik, Matthew; Staub, Caroline; Kleindl, William; Fu, Chiung-Shiuan; Hall, Jaclyn; Yang, Di; Stevens, Forrest R; Binford, Michael (2018): Regional-Scale Forest Management Maps for the Continental United States. Scientific Data, 5, 180165. 25 data points (2017) doi:10.1594/PANGAEA.880304.
- 48. Marsik, M. *et al.* Regional-scale management maps for forested areas of the Southeastern United States and the US Pacific Northwest. *Sci. Data* **5**, (2018).

- 49. Blackard, J. *et al.* Mapping U.S. forest biomass using nationwide forest inventory data and moderate resolution information. *Remote Sens. Environ.* **112**, 1658–1677 (2008).
- 50. USDA Forest Service. *Forests of North Carolina*, 2019. https://www.fs.usda.gov/treesearch/pubs/60253 (2020) doi:10.2737/FS-RU-259.
- 51. Sumnall, M. J., Fox, T. R., Wynne, R. H., Blinn, C. & Thomas, V. A. Estimating leaf area index at multiple heights within the understorey component of Loblolly pine forests from airborne discrete-return lidar. *Int. J. Remote Sens.* 37, 78–99 (2016).
- 52. Iiames, J., Cooter, E., Schwede, D. & Williams, J. A Comparison of Simulated and Field-Derived Leaf Area Index (LAI) and Canopy Height Values from Four Forest Complexes in the Southeastern USA. *Forests* 9, 26 (2018).
- Gonzalez-Benecke, C. A. *et al.* Local and general above-stump biomass functions for loblolly pine and slash pine trees. *For. Ecol. Manag.* 334, 254–276 (2014).
- 54. John, B. W. & Gronberg, J. A. M. County-Level Estimates of Nitrogen and Phosphorus from Commercial Fertilizer for the Conterminous United States, 1987-2012. (2017) doi:10.5066/F7H41PKX.
- 55. Cahoon, L. B., Mikucki, J. A. & Mallin, M. A. Nitrogen and Phosphorus Imports to the Cape Fear and Neuse River Basins To Support Intensive Livestock Production. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 33, 410–415 (1999).
- Mallin, M. A. & Cahoon, L. B. Industrialized Animal Production: A Major Source of Nutrient and Microbial Pollution to Aquatic Ecosystems. *Popul. Environ.* 24, 369–385 (2003).
- 57. NC Department of Environmental Quality. Online GIS. (2018).

- 58. Environmental Working Group & Waterkeeper Alliance. Exposing Fields of Filth: Locations of Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations in North Carolina. (2016).
- 59. USDA National Agricultural Statistics Service. 2017 Census of Agriculture. (USDA National Agricultural Statistics Service, 2019).
- 60. College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, North Carolina State University. Chapter IV Fertilizer Use. in *North Carolina Agricultural Chemicals Manual* (eds. Frank Yelverton et al.) (UNC Press, 2019).
- Purdue University Cooperative Extension Service and Indiana Soil Conservation Service.
   Poultry manure management planning.
- 62. NC Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services. *North Carolina Nutrient Management Planning Software*. (NC State University, 2019).
- 63. J.C. Barker, J.P. Zublena, & F.R. Walls. Animal and poultry manure production and characterization. (2001).
- 64. Brown, C. N., Mallin, M. A. & Loh, A. N. Tracing nutrient pollution from industrialized animal production in a large coastal watershed. *Environ. Monit. Assess.* **192**, 515 (2020).
- 65. Cook, M. J., Hathaway, J. M. & Evans, R. O. THE IMPACT OF SWINE LAGOON SEEPAGE ON SHALLOW GROUNDWATER QUALITYā: GROUNDWATER REMEDIATION THROUGH LAGOON CLOSURE AND PUMPING. *Trans. ASABE* 51, 10 (2008).
- Westerman, P. W., Huffman, R. L. & Feng, J. S. Swine-lagoon Seepage in Sandy Soil. *Trans. ASAE* 38, 1749–1760 (1995).

- 67. Wing, S., Freedman, S. & Band, L. The potential impact of flooding on confined animal feeding operations in eastern North Carolina. *Environ. Health Perspect.* 110, 387–391 (2002).
- 68. ASABE. Design of anaerobic lagoons for animal waste management, ASABE Standard ANSI/ASAE EP403.4 FEB2011. (2011).
- Humphrey, C., Dillane, D., Iverson, G. & O'Driscoll, M. Water table dynamics beneath onsite wastewater systems in eastern North Carolina in response to Hurricane Florence. J. Water Clim. Change jwc2021303 (2021) doi:10.2166/wcc.2021.303.
- 70. North Carolina Environmental Quality, Division of Water Resources. Swine Waste Management System NPDES General Permit Number NCA200000. North Carolina General Statute vols 143–215 (2016).
- 71. North Carolina Environmental Quality, Division of Water Resources. *Cattle Waste Management System NPDES General Permit Number NCA300000. North Carolina General Statute* vols 143–215 (2016).
- 72. North Carolina Environmental Quality, Division of Water Resources. *Liquid Poultry Waste Management System NPDES General Permit Number NCA400000. North Carolina General Statute* vols 143–215 (2016).
- 73. North Carolina Environmental Management Commission, Department of Environment and Natural Resources. Swine Waste Management System General Permit Number AWG100000. North Carolina General Statute vols 143–215 (2019).
- 74. North Carolina Environmental Management Commission, Department of Environment and Natural Resources. Cattle Waste Management System General Permit Number AWG200000. North Carolina General Statute vols 143–215 (2019).

- 75. North Carolina Environmental Management Commission, Department of Environment and Natural Resources. *Poultry Waste Management System General Permit Number AWG300000. North Carolina General Statute* vols 143–215 (2019).
- 76. Mahmoud Sharara. Unpublished data: North Carolina swine lagoon effluent nutrient concentration. (2020).
- 77. Mahmoud Sharara. Unpublished data: North Carolina swine lagoon sludge solids content measurements. (2020).
- 78. North Carolina State University Extension. Manure nutrient content. (2013).
- 79. John P. Chastain & James J. Camberato. Chapter 3a: Dairy Manure Production and Nutrient Content. in *Dairy Training Manual* (Clemson College of Agriculture, Forestry and Life Sciences, 2004).
- Sharpley, A. & Moyer, B. Phosphorus Forms in Manure and Compost and Their Release during Simulated Rainfall. *J. Environ. Qual.* 29, 1462–1469 (2000).
- 81. John P. Chastain, James J. Camberato, & Peter Skewes. Chapter 3b: Poultry Manure Production and Nutrient Content. in *Poultry Training Manual* (Clemson College of Agriculture, Forestry and Life Sciences, 2004).
- 82. Stephanie Kulesza. Guidelines for the Commercial Application of Poultry Litter. (2020).
- 83. Long, C. M., Muenich, R. L., Kalcic, M. M. & Scavia, D. Use of manure nutrients from concentrated animal feeding operations. *J. Gt. Lakes Res.* **44**, 245–252 (2018).
- 84. Carl Furiness et al. Forests as an Alternative for Poultry Manure Application. (2019).
- 85. Carl Furiness et al. Forests as an Alternative for Swine Manure Application. (2019).
- 86. Shea, K., Schaffer-Smith, D. & Muenich, R. L. Using remote sensing to identify liquid manure applications in eastern North Carolina. *J. Environ. Manage.* **317**, 115334 (2022).

- 87. Ron Heiniger, Dominic Reisig, George Place, & Major Goodman. Chapter 3: Crop
  Production Management Corn. in North Carolina Organic Commodities Production Guide (North Carolina Cooperative Extension Service, 2019).
- Austin, R., Osmond, D. & Shelton, S. Optimum Nitrogen Rates for Maize and Wheat in North Carolina. *Agron. J.* 111, 2558–2568 (2019).
- Beanna L. Osmond, Luke Gatiboni, Stephanie Kulesza, Rob Austin, & David A. Crouse.
   North Carolina Realistic Yield Expectations and Nitrogen Fertilizer Decision Making.
   (2020).
- 90. Katherine Drake Stowe et al. North Carolina Soybean Production Guide. (2018).
- 91. DH Hardy, MR Tucker, & CE Stokes. Crop fertilization based on North Carolina soil tests.
  (North Carolina Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Agronomic Division, 2016).
- 92. Colleen Hudak-Wise. Note 3: Fertilization of Field Crops. (2013).
- 93. Randy Weisz. *Small Grain Production Guide*. https://content.ces.ncsu.edu/pdf/small-grain-production-guide/2017-02-06/AG580-web.pdf (2013).
- 94. Grady Miller *et al.* Carolina Lawns: A Guide to Maintaining Quality Turf in the Landscape.(2016).
- 95. Luke Gatiboni & David Hardy. *Cotton Information: Fertilization*. https://content.ces.ncsu.edu/cotton-information/fertilization (2020).
- 96. John Classen. Personal Communication. (2020).
- 97. NC State University Nutrient Management Team. Nutrient Management in North Carolina: Manure Application Windows and Crop Removal of Phosphorus. (2019).

- 98. James C. Barker. Lagoon Design and Management For Livestock Waste Treatment and Storage. https://p2infohouse.org/ref/01/00960.htm (1996).
- 99. Robert Evans, Karl Shaffer, R.E. Sheffield, & Jonathan Smith. Irrigation Scheduling to Achieve Proper Application of Wastewater. 22 https://content.ces.ncsu.edu/irrigationscheduling-to-achieve-proper-application-of-wastewater (2000).
- Production and Utilization of Pastures and Forages in North Carolina. (Department of Crop Science, North Carolina State University, 1995).
- 101. S.J. Chavez, P.D. Siciliano, & G.B. Huntington. Intake estimation of horses grazing tall fescue (Lolium arundinaceum) or fed tall fescue hay. *J. Anim. Sci.* **92**, 2304–2308 (2014).
- 102. Bob Mowry & Kevin R. Pond. *Managing Pastures to Feed Your Horse*. (North Carolina Cooperative Extension Service, 2008).
- 103. Donna M. Amaral-Phillips, Roger W. Hemken, Jimmy C. Henning, & Larry W. Turner.
- 104. JM Luginbuhl, Matt Poore, Paul Mueller, & Jim Green. Forage Needs and Grazing Management for Meat Goats in the Humid Southeast. (2000).
- 105. Paul D. Siciliano. Measuring Pasture Dry Matter Intake of Horses. (2019).
- 106. Jeffrey A. Hansen. Swine Nutrition Guide. (North Carolina State University Center for Environmental Farming Systems).
- 107. Kenneth B. Kephart, Gilbert R. Hollis, & D. Murray Danielson. *Swine Nutrition Guide*.(USDA Cooperative Extension, 2019).
- 108. C. Knight, G. Anderson, & J. Hatley. Generating data-based recommendations for pastured broiler producers. *J. Natl. Assoc. Cty. Agric. Agents* **12**, (2019).
- 109. Steven H. Umberger. *Sheep grazing management*. (Virginia Cooperative Extension, 2009).

- National Research Council. Nutrient Requirements of Dairy Cattle: Seventh Revised Edition, 2001. (National Academies Press, 2001). doi:10.17226/9825.
- 111. J.C. Burns, D.S. Fisher, & E.S. Leonard. Supplementation of Native, Perennial Warm-Season Grass Hays and Annual Corn Silages and Preference Among Silages of Annual Grasses: Dry Matter Intake and Digestibility. https://content.ces.ncsu.edu/supplementationof-native-perennial-warm-season-grass-hays-and-annual-corn-silages-and-preference-a (2015).
- 112. Matthew Claeys & Sharon Rogers. Sheep Facts. (2003).
- Melanie E. Barkley, Karen Knoll, Lynn F. Kime, & Jayson K. Harper. Meat Goat Production. (2005).
- Gary S. Davis & Ken E. Anderson. A Management Program for Raising Breeder Duck Flocks. (2011).
- 115. Kurkalova, L. A. & Tran, D. Q. Is the use of no-till continuous or rotational? Quantifying tillage dynamics from time-ordered spatially aggregated data. *J. Soil Water Conserv.* 72, 131–138 (2017).
- 116. *Conservation Tillage Systems in the Southeast: Production, Profitability and Stewardship.* (Sustainable Agriculture Research and Education (SARE) program, 2020).
- Buuren, S. van & Groothuis-Oudshoorn, K. mice : Multivariate Imputation by Chained Equations in *R. J. Stat. Softw.* 45, (2011).
- Gonthier, G. J. & Painter, J. A. Estimated Use of Water for Coastal Carolinas Focus Area Study. (2020) doi:10.5066/P9PSFJYB.
- National Atmospheric Deposition Program (NRSP-3). National Atmospheric Deposition Program Data. (NADP Program Office, 2020).

- 120. Read, E. K. *et al.* Water quality data for national-scale aquatic research: The Water Quality Portal. *Water Resour. Res.* **53**, 1735–1745 (2017).
- 121. National Water Quality Monitoring Council. Water Quality Portal. (2021).
- 122. Robert L. Runkel, Charles G. Crawford, & Timothy A. Cohn. Load estimator (LOADEST): a FORTRAN program for estimating constituent loads in streams and rivers. https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/tm4A5 (2004).
- D. N. Moriasi *et al.* Model Evaluation Guidelines for Systematic Quantification of Accuracy in Watershed Simulations. *Trans. ASABE* 50, 885–900 (2007).
- 124. J. G. Arnold *et al.* SWAT: Model Use, Calibration, and Validation. *Trans. ASABE* 55, 1491–1508 (2012).
- Scavia, D. *et al.* Multiple models guide strategies for agricultural nutrient reductions.
   *Front. Ecol. Environ.* 15, 126–132 (2017).
- 126. Xiong, M., Sun, R. & Chen, L. Global analysis of support practices in USLE-based soil erosion modeling. *Prog. Phys. Geogr. Earth Environ.* **43**, 391–409 (2019).
- 127. Panagos, P. *et al.* Modelling the effect of support practices (P-factor) on the reduction of soil erosion by water at European scale. *Environ. Sci. Policy* **51**, 23–34 (2015).
- 128. Phillips, J. D., Wyrick, M., Robbins, G. & Flynn, M. ACCELERATED EROSION ON THE NORTH CAROLINA COASTAL PLAIN. *Phys. Geogr.* **14**, 114–130 (1993).
- 129. R. B. Daniels. CHAPTER 12: Soil Erosion and Degradation in the Southern Piedmont of the USA. in *Land Transformation in Agriculture* 22 (John Wiley & Sons Ltd, 1987).
- Mallin, M. A., McIver, M. R., Robuck, A. R. & Dickens, A. K. Industrial Swine and Poultry Production Causes Chronic Nutrient and Fecal Microbial Stream Pollution. *Water. Air. Soil Pollut.* 226, (2015).

- 131. Sanchez, G. M. *et al.* Forecasting water demand across a rapidly urbanizing region. *Sci. Total Environ.* **730**, 139050 (2020).
- 132. Sleeter, B. et al. Chapter 5 : Land Cover and Land Use Change. Impacts, Risks, and Adaptation in the United States: The Fourth National Climate Assessment, Volume II. https://nca2018.globalchange.gov/chapter/5/ (2018) doi:10.7930/NCA4.2018.CH5.
- Homer, C. *et al.* Conterminous United States land cover change patterns 2001–2016 from the 2016 National Land Cover Database. *ISPRS J. Photogramm. Remote Sens.* 162, 184–199 (2020).
- Shen, H., Tolson, B. A. & Mai, J. Time to Update the Split-Sample Approach in Hydrological Model Calibration. *Water Resour. Res.* 58, (2022).
- 135. Dan Emerson. Personal Communication. (2022).
- 136. North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality. List of permitted animal facilities.(2019).

## Appendices

#### Appendix A.Upland land use and management schemes

**Table A1.** Revised upland land use management schemes represented in the Cape Fear River Basin SWAT Water Quality Model. Abbreviations: deciduous forest (FRSD), evergreen forest (FRSE), mixed forest (FRST), range grassland (RNGE), range shrubland (RNGB), range arid (SWRN), hay (HAY), row crops (AGRR), urban (URBN). Rotation 1a rotates between corn and soy in alternate years, beginning with corn. Rotation 1b rotates between corn and soy in alternate years, beginning with corn Rotation 2b rotates between corn and double crop winter wheat – soybean in alternate years, beginning with corn Rotation 2b rotates between corn and double crop winter wheat – soybean.

| Base<br>.mgt<br>file | Lan<br>Region use |      | Specialized management | Swine | Dairy | Poultry | Year<br>manure<br>is<br>applied | Number<br>of<br>HRUs |
|----------------------|-------------------|------|------------------------|-------|-------|---------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1                    | Piedmont          | AGRR | Corn                   |       |       | Х       |                                 | 5                    |
| 2                    | Piedmont          | AGRR | Double wheat - soybean |       |       | Х       |                                 | 1                    |
| 3                    | Piedmont          | AGRR | Fallow                 |       |       | Х       |                                 | 28                   |
| 4                    | Piedmont          | AGRR | Rotation 1a            |       |       | Х       |                                 | 8                    |
| 5                    | Piedmont          | AGRR | Rotation 1b            |       |       | Х       |                                 | 2                    |
| 6                    | Piedmont          | AGRR | Rotation 1b            | Х     |       | Х       |                                 | 1                    |
| 7                    | Piedmont          | AGRR | Rotation 2a            |       |       | Х       |                                 | 7                    |
| 8                    | Piedmont          | AGRR | Soybean                |       |       |         |                                 | 11                   |
| 9                    | Piedmont          | AGRR | Soybean                |       |       | Х       |                                 | 14                   |
| 10                   | Piedmont          | AGRR | Soybean                |       | Х     | Х       |                                 | 5                    |
| 11                   | Piedmont          | FRSD | Plantation             |       |       |         |                                 | 8                    |
| 12                   | Piedmont          | FRSD | Plantation             |       |       | Х       | 1                               | 27                   |
| 13                   | Piedmont          | FRSD | Plantation             |       |       | Х       | 2                               | 17                   |
| 14                   | Piedmont          | FRSD | Plantation             |       |       | Х       | 3                               | 26                   |
| 15                   | Piedmont          | FRSD | Plantation             |       |       | Х       | 4                               | 18                   |
| 16                   | Piedmont          | FRSD | Plantation             |       |       | Х       | 5                               | 23                   |
| 17                   | Piedmont          | FRSD | Plantation             |       | Х     | Х       | 1                               | 1                    |
| 18                   | Piedmont          | FRSD | Plantation             |       | Х     | Х       | 3                               | 1                    |
| 19                   | Piedmont          | FRSD | Plantation             | Х     |       | Х       | 2                               | 1                    |
| 20                   | Piedmont          | FRSD | Plantation             | Х     |       | Х       | 5                               | 2                    |
| 21                   | Piedmont          | FRSD |                        |       |       |         |                                 | 497                  |
| 22                   | Piedmont          | FRSE | Plantation             |       |       |         |                                 | 54                   |
| 23                   | Piedmont          | FRSE | Plantation             |       |       | Х       | 1                               | 26                   |
| 24                   | Piedmont          | FRSE | Plantation             |       |       | Х       | 2                               | 17                   |
| 25                   | Piedmont          | FRSE | Plantation             |       |       | Х       | 3                               | 19                   |

CAFO manure applied

| 26 | Piedmont      | FRSE | Plantation |   |   | Х | 4 | 21   |
|----|---------------|------|------------|---|---|---|---|------|
| 27 | Piedmont      | FRSE | Plantation |   |   | Х | 5 | 36   |
| 28 | Piedmont      | FRSE | Plantation |   | Х | Х | 1 | 2    |
| 29 | Piedmont      | FRSE | Plantation |   | Х | Х | 2 | 3    |
| 30 | Piedmont      | FRSE | Plantation |   | Х | Х | 3 | 2    |
| 31 | Piedmont      | FRSE | Plantation | Х |   | Х | 1 | 1    |
| 32 | Piedmont      | FRSE | Plantation | Х |   | Х | 2 | 1    |
| 33 | Piedmont      | FRSE | Plantation | Х |   | Х | 3 | 2    |
| 34 | Piedmont      | FRSE | Plantation | Х |   | Х | 4 | 1    |
| 35 | Piedmont      | FRSE | Plantation | Х |   | Х | 5 | 3    |
| 36 | Piedmont      | FRSE |            |   |   |   |   | 18   |
| 37 | Piedmont      | FRST | Plantation |   |   | Х | 1 | 8    |
| 38 | Piedmont      | FRST | Plantation |   |   | Х | 2 | 3    |
| 39 | Piedmont      | FRST | Plantation |   |   | Х | 3 | 5    |
| 40 | Piedmont      | FRST | Plantation |   |   | Х | 4 | 4    |
| 41 | Piedmont      | FRST | Plantation |   |   | Х | 5 | 6    |
| 42 | Piedmont      | FRST | Plantation | Х |   | Х | 5 | 1    |
| 43 | Piedmont      | FRST |            |   |   |   |   | 22   |
| 44 | Piedmont      | HAY  |            |   |   |   |   | 32   |
| 45 | Piedmont      | HAY  |            |   |   | Х |   | 284  |
| 46 | Piedmont      | HAY  |            |   | Х |   |   | 2    |
| 47 | Piedmont      | HAY  |            |   | Х | Х |   | 22   |
| 48 | Piedmont      | HAY  |            | Х |   |   |   | 1    |
| 49 | Piedmont      | HAY  |            | Х |   | Х |   | 11   |
| 50 | Piedmont      | HAY  |            | Х | Х | Х |   | 4    |
| 51 | Piedmont      | RNGB | Grazing    |   |   |   |   | 52   |
| 52 | Piedmont      | RNGB | Grazing    |   |   | Х |   | 618  |
| 53 | Piedmont      | RNGB | Grazing    |   | Х |   |   | 3    |
| 54 | Piedmont      | RNGB | Grazing    |   | Х | Х |   | 20   |
| 55 | Piedmont      | RNGB | Grazing    | Х |   | Х |   | 17   |
| 56 | Piedmont      | RNGB | Grazing    | Х | Х | Х |   | 4    |
| 57 | Piedmont      | RNGE | Grazing    |   |   |   |   | 93   |
| 58 | Piedmont      | RNGE | Grazing    |   |   | Х |   | 890  |
| 59 | Piedmont      | RNGE | Grazing    |   | Х | Х |   | 27   |
| 60 | Piedmont      | RNGE | Grazing    | Х |   | Х |   | 24   |
| 61 | Piedmont      | RNGE | Grazing    | Х | Х | Х |   | 10   |
| 62 | Piedmont      | SWRN | Grazing    |   |   |   |   | 43   |
| 63 | Piedmont      | SWRN | Grazing    |   |   | Х |   | 76   |
| 64 | Piedmont      | SWRN | Grazing    |   | Х | Х |   | 6    |
| 65 | Piedmont      | SWRN | Grazing    | Х | Х | Х |   | 4    |
| 66 | Piedmont      | URBN |            |   |   |   |   | 1491 |
| 67 | Coastal Plain | AGRR | Corn       |   |   |   |   | 13   |
| 68 | Coastal Plain | AGRR | Corn       |   |   | Х |   | 36   |
| 69 | Coastal Plain | AGRR | Corn       | Х |   |   |   | 1    |
| 70 | Coastal Plain | AGRR | Corn       | Х |   | Х |   | 101  |
| 71  | Coastal Plain | AGRR | Corn                   | Х | Х | Х |   | 4   |
|-----|---------------|------|------------------------|---|---|---|---|-----|
| 72  | Coastal Plain | AGRR | Cotton                 |   |   |   |   | 3   |
| 73  | Coastal Plain | AGRR | Cotton                 |   |   | Х |   | 37  |
| 74  | Coastal Plain | AGRR | Cotton                 | Х |   | Х |   | 22  |
| 75  | Coastal Plain | AGRR | Double wheat - soybean |   |   | Х |   | 8   |
| 76  | Coastal Plain | AGRR | Double wheat - soybean | Х |   | Х |   | 12  |
| 77  | Coastal Plain | AGRR | Fallow                 |   |   |   |   | 7   |
| 78  | Coastal Plain | AGRR | Fallow                 |   |   | Х |   | 21  |
| 79  | Coastal Plain | AGRR | Fallow                 | Х |   |   |   | 1   |
| 80  | Coastal Plain | AGRR | Fallow                 | Х |   | Х |   | 12  |
| 81  | Coastal Plain | AGRR | Rotation 1a            |   |   |   |   | 2   |
| 82  | Coastal Plain | AGRR | Rotation 1a            |   |   | Х |   | 10  |
| 83  | Coastal Plain | AGRR | Rotation 1a            | Х |   | Х |   | 16  |
| 84  | Coastal Plain | AGRR | Rotation 1b            |   |   | Х |   | 2   |
| 85  | Coastal Plain | AGRR | Rotation 1b            | Х |   | Х |   | 8   |
| 86  | Coastal Plain | AGRR | Rotation 2a            |   |   |   |   | 1   |
| 87  | Coastal Plain | AGRR | Rotation 2a            |   |   | Х |   | 4   |
| 88  | Coastal Plain | AGRR | Rotation 2a            | Х |   | Х |   | 11  |
| 89  | Coastal Plain | AGRR | Rotation 2b            |   |   | Х |   | 2   |
| 90  | Coastal Plain | AGRR | Rotation 2b            | Х |   | Х |   | 2   |
| 91  | Coastal Plain | AGRR | Soybean                |   |   |   |   | 1   |
| 92  | Coastal Plain | AGRR | Soybean                |   |   | Х |   | 35  |
| 93  | Coastal Plain | AGRR | Soybean                | Х |   |   |   | 1   |
| 94  | Coastal Plain | AGRR | Soybean                | Х |   | Х |   | 111 |
| 95  | Coastal Plain | AGRR | Soybean                | Х | Х | Х |   | 1   |
| 96  | Coastal Plain | FRSD |                        |   |   |   |   | 80  |
| 97  | Coastal Plain | FRSE | Plantation             |   |   |   |   | 264 |
| 98  | Coastal Plain | FRSE | Plantation             |   |   | Х | 1 | 57  |
| 99  | Coastal Plain | FRSE | Plantation             |   |   | Х | 2 | 65  |
| 100 | Coastal Plain | FRSE | Plantation             |   |   | Х | 3 | 70  |
| 101 | Coastal Plain | FRSE | Plantation             |   |   | Х | 4 | 55  |
| 102 | Coastal Plain | FRSE | Plantation             |   |   | Х | 5 | 59  |
| 103 | Coastal Plain | FRSE | Plantation             | Х |   |   | 1 | 7   |
| 104 | Coastal Plain | FRSE | Plantation             | Х |   |   | 2 | 5   |
| 105 | Coastal Plain | FRSE | Plantation             | Х |   |   | 3 | 3   |
| 106 | Coastal Plain | FRSE | Plantation             | Х |   |   | 4 | 5   |
| 107 | Coastal Plain | FRSE | Plantation             | Х |   |   | 5 | 8   |
| 108 | Coastal Plain | FRSE | Plantation             | Х |   | Х | 1 | 41  |
| 109 | Coastal Plain | FRSE | Plantation             | Х |   | Х | 2 | 41  |
| 110 | Coastal Plain | FRSE | Plantation             | Х |   | Х | 3 | 28  |
| 111 | Coastal Plain | FRSE | Plantation             | Х |   | Х | 4 | 45  |
| 112 | Coastal Plain | FRSE | Plantation             | Х |   | Х | 5 | 43  |
| 113 | Coastal Plain | FRSE | Plantation             | Х | Х | Х | 4 | 1   |
| 114 | Coastal Plain | FRSE |                        |   |   |   |   | 287 |
| 115 | Coastal Plain | FRST |                        |   |   |   |   | 552 |

| 116 | Coastal Plain | HAY  |         |   | Х | 30   |
|-----|---------------|------|---------|---|---|------|
| 117 | Coastal Plain | HAY  |         | Х | Х | 20   |
| 118 | Coastal Plain | RNGB | Grazing |   |   | 570  |
| 119 | Coastal Plain | RNGB | Grazing |   | Х | 724  |
| 120 | Coastal Plain | RNGB | Grazing | Х |   | 51   |
| 121 | Coastal Plain | RNGB | Grazing | Х | Х | 996  |
| 122 | Coastal Plain | RNGE | Grazing |   |   | 126  |
| 123 | Coastal Plain | RNGE | Grazing |   | Х | 521  |
| 124 | Coastal Plain | RNGE | Grazing | Х |   | 18   |
| 125 | Coastal Plain | RNGE | Grazing | Х | Х | 120  |
| 126 | Coastal Plain | SWRN | Grazing |   |   | 193  |
| 127 | Coastal Plain | SWRN | Grazing |   | Х | 120  |
| 128 | Coastal Plain | SWRN | Grazing | Х |   | 9    |
| 129 | Coastal Plain | SWRN | Grazing | Х | Х | 115  |
| 130 | Coastal Plain | URBN |         |   |   | 2228 |

### Appendix B. CAFO manure nutrient fractions

For liquid manures (swine and cattle), I assumed a volume of 1000 gallons for calculations. For poultry dry litter, I used a volume of 1 ton.

Nutrient composition information was assembled from various sources. NC State Extension provided the total nitrogen and Phosphorus as P2O5 from CAFO manures<sup>76–78</sup>. Mineral and organic N and P fractions were sourced from the state's nutrient management planning software and from Clemson University's College of Agriculture training manuals for animal production, and peer-reviewed literature<sup>62,79,79–81</sup>. We assumed that inorganic nutrient fractions (and NH4-N) were equivalent to mineral and that organic was equivalent to organic in SWAT. We assumed that organic N is the difference between Total N and NH3-N, and vice-versa. When values were 0.000 we rounded up to 0.001 (if not naturally rounded) so SWAT would not default to an incorrect value

For simplicity, we defined single manure compositions for each type of confined animal. For swine facilities, we computed weighted averages according to the prevalence of different operation types in the study area<sup>57,136</sup>. The majority of swine facilities in CFRB are feeder to finish operations (62%), but 21% are farrow to wean animals. We also used a weighted average for poultry based on the production of distinct of types of poultry in the study area according to USDA Agricultural Census data<sup>59</sup>. Rooster manure was assumed to have the same composition as layers and pullets. Broiler manure represented 64% of the total poultry manure volume, with layers, pullets and roosters making up 13% and turkeys accounting for 22% of the litter.

Conversions are shown below:

| Swine lagoon liquid   |                   |         |      |             |           |
|---|-------------------|---------|------|-------------|-----------|
| Code  | Units<br>lbs/1000 | Total N |      | NH3-N       | Organic N |
| 55  | gallons           |         | 3.35 | 2.37        | 0.98      |
| In one gallon of this manure there is<br>The fraction of NH3-N to Organic N |                   |         | 0.00 | 0.00        | 0.00      |
| is  |                   |         |      | 2.43        |           |
| 0.71  |                   |         |      |             |           |
|   | Units<br>lbs/1000 | P2O5    |      |             |           |
|   | gallons           |         | 1.30 |             |           |
| In one gallon of this manure there is                                       |                   |         | 0.00 | lbs P2O5    |           |
| In one gallon of this manure there is                                       |                   |         | 0.00 | lbs P       |           |
| Inorganic fraction of P in swine slurry                                     |                   | Р       |      | Inorganic P | Organic P |
| 0.91  |                   |         | 0.00 | 0.00        | 0.00      |

Swine lagoon liquid

| Swine lagoon sludge   |                   |         |       |             |           |
|---|-------------------|---------|-------|-------------|-----------|
| Code  | Units<br>lbs/1000 | Total N |       | NH3-N       | Organic N |
| 56  | gallons           |         | 20.40 | 5.76        | 14.64     |
| In one gallon of this manure there is<br>The fraction of NH4-N to Organic N |                   |         | 0.02  | 0.01        | 0.01      |
| is  |                   |         |       | 0.39        |           |
| 0.28  |                   |         |       |             |           |
|   | Units<br>lbs/1000 | P2O5    |       |             |           |
|   | gallons           |         | 30.6  |             |           |
| In one gallon of this manure there is                                       |                   |         | 0.03  | lbs P2O5    |           |
| In one gallon of this manure there is                                       |                   |         | 0.01  | lbs P       |           |
| Inorganic fraction of P in dairy  |                   |         |       |             |           |
| manure  |                   | Р       |       | Inorganic P | Organic P |
| 0.91  |                   |         | 0.01  | 0.01        | 0.00      |

Dairy slurry

| Code  | Units<br>lbs/1000 | Total N |          | NH3-N       | Organic N |
|---|-------------------|---------|----------|-------------|-----------|
| 57  | gallons           |         | 16.70    | 6.83        | 9.87      |
| In one gallon of this manure there is<br>The fraction of NH4-N to Organic N |                   |         | 0.02     | 0.01        | 0.01      |
| is  |                   |         |          | 0.69        |           |
| 0.41  |                   |         |          |             |           |
| Code  | Units<br>lbs/1000 | P2O5    |          |             |           |
| 57  | gallons           |         | 9.1      |             |           |
| In one gallon of this manure there is                                       |                   |         | 0.0091   | lbs P2O5    |           |
| In one gallon of this manure there is                                       |                   |         | 0.004004 | lbs P       |           |
| Inorganic fraction of P in dairy  |                   |         |          |             |           |
| manure  |                   | Р       |          | Inorganic P | Organic P |
| 0.75  |                   |         | 0.00     | 0.00        | 0.00      |

| Poultry dry litter  |         |         |       |             |           |
|---|---------|---------|-------|-------------|-----------|
| 0.2237  | Units   | Total N |       | NH3-N       | Organic N |
|   | lbs/ton |         | 55.59 | 14.85       | 40.74     |
| In one ton of this manure there is                                      |         |         | 55.59 | 14.85       | 40.74     |
| In one lb of this manure there is<br>The fraction of NH4-N to Organic N |         |         | 0.028 | 0.01        | 0.02      |
| is  |         |         |       | 0.36        |           |
| 0.267174304   |         |         |       |             |           |
|   | Units   | P2O5    |       |             |           |
|   | lbs/ton |         | 40.63 |             |           |
| In one ton of this manure there is                                      |         |         | 40.63 | lbs P2O5    |           |
| In one lb of this manure there is                                       |         |         | 0.02  | lbs P2O5    |           |
| In one lb of this manure there is                                       |         |         | 0.01  | lbs P       |           |
| Inorganic fraction of P in poultry litter                               |         | Р       |       | Inorganic P | Organic P |
| 0.4   |         |         | 0.01  | 0.00        | 0.01      |

#### Appendix C. Annual Nitrogen and Phosphorus needs by land use

**Table C1.** Annual nitrogen needs by land use (lbs/acre). Abbreviations: deciduous forest (FRSD ), evergreen forest (FRSE), mixed forest (FRST), forested wetland (WETF), non-forested wetland (WETN), water (WATR), range grassland (RNGE), range shrubland (RNGB), range arid (SWRN), hay (HAY), row crops (AGRR), urban (URBN). Rotation 1 rotates between corn and soy in alternate years. Rotation 2 rotates between double crop winter wheat – soybean and corn in alternate years. Nutrient needs for fallow/idle lands and hay were estimated based on small grains. Nutrient needs for rangelands were estimated based on small grains, with a 25% reduction to account for manure inputs from grazing livestock.

|               |  |         |         |         |         | Ye      | ar      |         |         |         |         |       |
|---------------|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| Land use      | Description                            | 1       | 2       | 3       | 4       | 5       | 6       | 7       | 8       | 9       | 10      | Mean  |
| AGRR          | Corn                                   | 120-190 | 120-190 | 120-190 | 120-190 | 120-190 | 120-190 | 120-190 | 120-190 | 120-190 | 120-190 | 155   |
| AGRR          | Soybean<br>Double crop<br>winter wheat | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0     |
| AGRR          | soybean                                | 95-150  | 95-150  | 95-150  | 95-150  | 95-150  | 95-150  | 95-150  | 95-150  | 95-150  | 95-150  | 122.5 |
| AGRR          | Cotton                                 | 30-80   | 30-80   | 30-80   | 30-80   | 30-80   | 30-80   | 30-80   | 30-80   | 30-80   | 30-80   | 55    |
| AGRR          | Fallow/Idle                            | 80-120  | 80-120  | 80-120  | 80-120  | 80-120  | 80-120  | 80-120  | 80-120  | 80-120  | 80-120  | 100   |
| AGRR          | Rotation 1                             | 88-159  | 0       | 88-159  | 0       | 88-159  | 0       | 88-159  | 0       | 88-159  | 0       | 61.75 |
| AGRR<br>FRSE, | Rotation 2<br>Pine                     | 88-159  | 95-150  | 88-159  | 95-150  | 88-159  | 95-150  | 88-159  | 95-150  | 88-159  | 95-150  | 123   |
| FRST          | plantation                             | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 300     | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 300     | 60    |
| SWRN          | Rangeland                              | 60-90   | 60-90   | 60-90   | 60-90   | 60-90   | 60-90   | 60-90   | 60-90   | 60-90   | 60-90   | 75    |
| RNGB          | Rangeland                              | 60-90   | 60-90   | 60-90   | 60-90   | 60-90   | 60-90   | 60-90   | 60-90   | 60-90   | 60-90   | 75    |
| RNGE          | Rangeland                              | 60-90   | 60-90   | 60-90   | 60-90   | 60-90   | 60-90   | 60-90   | 60-90   | 60-90   | 60-90   | 75    |
| HAY           | Hay                                    | 80-100  | 80-100  | 80-100  | 80-100  | 80-100  | 80-100  | 80-100  | 80-100  | 80-100  | 80-100  | 90    |
| URBN          | Urban lawns                            | 108.9   | 108.9   | 108.9   | 108.9   | 108.9   | 108.9   | 108.9   | 108.9   | 108.9   | 108.9   | 108.9 |

**Table C2.** Annual Phosphorus needs by land use (lbs/acre). Abbreviations: deciduous forest (FRSD ), evergreen forest (FRSE), mixed forest (FRST), forested wetland (WETF), non-forested wetland (WETN), water (WATR), range grassland (RNGE), range shrubland (RNGB), range arid (SWRN), hay (HAY), row crops (AGRR), urban (URBN). Rotation 1 rotates between corn and soy in alternate years. Rotation 2 rotates between double crop winter wheat – soybean and corn in alternate years. Nutrient needs for fallow/idle lands and hay were estimated based on small grains. Nutrient needs for rangelands were estimated based on small grains, with a 25% reduction to account for manure inputs from grazing livestock.

|          |              |        |        |        |        | Yea       | r      |        |        |        |        |       |
|----------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| Land use | Description  | 1      | 2      | 3      | 4      | 5         | 6      | 7      | 8      | 9      | 10     | Mean  |
|          |              | 13.10- | 13.10- | 13.10- | 13.10- | 13.10-    | 13.10- | 13.10- | 13.10- | 13.10- | 13.10- |       |
| AGRR     | Corn         | 21.83  | 21.83  | 21.83  | 21.83  | 21.83     | 21.83  | 21.83  | 21.83  | 21.83  | 21.83  | 17.47 |
|          |              | 4.37-  | 4.37-  | 4.37-  | 4.37-  |           | 4.37-  | 4.37-  | 4.37-  | 4.37-  | 4.37-  |       |
| AGRR     | Soybean      | 8.73   | 8.73   | 8.73   | 8.73   | 4.37-8.73 | 8.73   | 8.73   | 8.73   | 8.73   | 8.73   | 6.55  |
|          | Double crop  |        |        |        |        |           |        |        |        |        |        |       |
|          | winter wheat | 4.37-  | 4.37-  | 4.37-  | 4.37-  | 4.37-     | 4.37-  | 4.37-  | 4.37-  | 4.37-  | 4.37-  |       |
| AGRR     | soybean      | 30.57  | 30.57  | 30.57  | 30.57  | 30.57     | 30.57  | 30.57  | 30.57  | 30.57  | 30.57  | 17.47 |
|          |              | 4.37-  | 4.37-  | 4.37-  | 4.37-  |           | 4.37-  | 4.37-  | 4.37-  | 4.37-  | 4.37-  |       |
| AGRR     | Cotton       | 8.73   | 8.73   | 8.73   | 8.73   | 4.37-8.73 | 8.73   | 8.73   | 8.73   | 8.73   | 8.73   | 6.55  |
| AGRR     | Fallow/Idle  | 29.11  | 29.11  | 29.11  | 29.11  | 29.11     | 29.11  | 29.11  | 29.11  | 29.11  | 29.11  | 29.11 |
|          |              | 13.10- | 4.37-  | 13.10- | 4.37-  | 13.10-    | 4.37-  | 13.10- | 4.37-  | 13.10- | 4.37-  |       |
| AGRR     | Rotation 1   | 21.83  | 8.73   | 21.83  | 8.73   | 21.83     | 8.73   | 21.83  | 8.73   | 21.83  | 8.73   | 27.5  |
|          |              | 13.10- | 4.37-  | 13.10- | 4.37-  | 13.10-    | 4.37-  | 13.10- | 4.37-  | 13.10- | 4.37-  |       |
| AGRR     | Rotation 2   | 21.83  | 30.57  | 21.83  | 30.57  | 21.83     | 30.57  | 21.83  | 30.57  | 21.83  | 30.57  | 40    |
|          | Pine         |        |        |        |        |           |        |        |        |        |        |       |
| FRSE     | plantation   | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 50        | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 50     | 2.5   |
| SWRN     | Rangeland    | 21.83  | 21.83  | 21.83  | 21.83  | 21.83     | 21.83  | 21.83  | 21.83  | 21.83  | 21.83  | 21.83 |
| RNGB     | Rangeland    | 21.83  | 21.83  | 21.83  | 21.83  | 21.83     | 21.83  | 21.83  | 21.83  | 21.83  | 21.83  | 21.83 |
| RNGE     | Rangeland    | 21.83  | 21.83  | 21.83  | 21.83  | 21.83     | 21.83  | 21.83  | 21.83  | 21.83  | 21.83  | 21.83 |
| HAY      | Hay          | 29.11  | 29.11  | 29.11  | 29.11  | 29.11     | 29.11  | 29.11  | 29.11  | 29.11  | 29.11  | 29.11 |
| URBN     | Urban lawns  | 108.9  | 108.9  | 108.9  | 108.9  | 108.9     | 108.9  | 108.9  | 108.9  | 108.9  | 108.9  | 108.9 |

#### Appendix D. Estimating daily biomass consumption by grazing livestock

| ury matter uc | manu, prop |        | ippienientai ieeu, uig | continuty and | dry matter come | in of pasture. |               |            |             |
|---------------|------------|--------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|------------|-------------|
|               |            |        |                        |               | Total           |                |               | Fresh      | Estimated   |
|               | Stocking   | Animal | Predicted dry          |               | predicted dry   |                |               | pasture    | total fresh |
|               | rate       | mature | matter demand as       | Proportion    | matter          | Pasture        |               | consumed   | pasture     |
| Animal        | (animals   | weight | a proportion of        | of diet that  | consumption     | dry matter     | Pasture       | per animal | consumed    |
| Туре          | per ha)    | (kg)   | body weight            | is forage     | (kg)            | proportion     | digestibility | (kg)       | (kg/ha)     |
| Beef cattle   | 0.93       | 453.59 | 0.02                   | 1.00          | 9.07            | 0.30           | 0.60          | 50.40      | 47.11       |
| Dairy cattle  | 0.06       | 453.59 | 0.02                   | 0.50          | 4.54            | 0.30           | 0.60          | 25.20      | 1.39        |
| Horse         | 0.07       | 498.95 | 0.02                   | 1.00          | 9.98            | 0.30           | 0.60          | 55.44      | 3.94        |
| Swine         | 0.06       | 90.72  | 0.02                   | 0.20          | 0.36            | 0.30           | 0.60          | 2.02       | 0.12        |
| Goat          | 0.09       | 70.31  | 0.04                   | 1.00          | 2.64            | 0.30           | 0.60          | 14.65      | 1.27        |
| Sheep         | 0.04       | 88.45  | 0.02                   | 1.00          | 1.77            | 0.30           | 0.60          | 9.83       | 0.44        |
| Duck          | 0.28       | 3.10   | 0.04                   | 1.00          | 0.11            | 0.30           | 0.60          | 0.60       | 0.17        |

**Table D1.** Daily biomass consumption by livestock in the Piedmont region. Biomass consumption was estimated using percent animal weight dry matter demand, proportion of supplemental feed, digestibility and dry matter content of pasture.

**Table D2.** Daily biomass consumption by livestock in the Coastal Plain region. Biomass consumption was estimated using percent animal weight dry matter demand, proportion of supplemental feed, digestibility and dry matter content of pasture.

|              |          |        |                  |              | Total         |            |               | Fresh      | Estimated   |
|--------------|----------|--------|------------------|--------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|-------------|
|              | Stocking | Animal | Predicted dry    |              | predicted dry |            |               | pasture    | total fresh |
|              | rate     | mature | matter demand as | Proportion   | matter        | Pasture    |               | consumed   | pasture     |
| Animal       | (animals | weight | a proportion of  | of diet that | consumption   | dry matter | Pasture       | per animal | consumed    |
| Type         | per ha)  | (kg)   | body weight      | is forage    | (kg)          | proportion | digestibility | (kg)       | (kg/ha)     |
| Beef cattle  | 0.18     | 453.59 | 0.02             | 1.00         | 9.07          | 0.30       | 0.60          | 50.40      | 9.14        |
| Dairy cattle | 0.00     | 453.59 | 0.02             | 0.50         | 4.54          | 0.30       | 0.60          | 25.20      | 0.01        |
| Horse        | 0.01     | 498.95 | 0.02             | 1.00         | 9.98          | 0.30       | 0.60          | 55.44      | 0.83        |
| Swine        | 0.05     | 90.72  | 0.02             | 0.20         | 0.36          | 0.30       | 0.60          | 2.02       | 0.11        |
| Goat         | 0.02     | 70.31  | 0.04             | 1.00         | 2.64          | 0.30       | 0.60          | 14.65      | 0.25        |
| Sheep        | 0.01     | 88.45  | 0.02             | 1.00         | 1.77          | 0.30       | 0.60          | 9.83       | 0.06        |
| Duck         | 0.01     | 3.10   | 0.04             | 1.00         | 0.11          | 0.30       | 0.60          | 0.60       | 0.01        |

#### Appendix E. Point source discharges within the Cape Fear River Basin

Table D1 indicates the complete list of outfalls by facility discharging to subbasins that represented in the model. Permit numbers and versions may change over time. The most recent permit information for each location is shown. Note that many of these facilities are no longer active.

Table E2 provides the complete set of parameter codes, units and conversions used to convert flow, sediment and nutrient records to the units required by SWAT.

| <u>Facility</u>                     | <u>Permit</u> | Size  | <u>Outfall</u> | Latitude | <u>Longitude</u> | Water body                    | Subbasin |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------|----------------|----------|------------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| A.B. Uzzle WTP                      | NC0078955     | Minor | 1              | 35.325   | -78.6972         | Juniper Branch                | 1279     |
| AA Greensboro terminal              | NC0074241     | Minor | 1              | 36.07472 | -79.9217         | East Fork Deep River          | 249      |
| Acme Delco Elementary School WWTP   | NC0043796     | Minor | 1              | 34.34861 | -78.2544         | Pretty Creek                  | 2704     |
| Acme Delco Middle School WWTP       | NC0043788     | Minor | 1              | 34.31833 | -78.2147         | Lindscomb Branch              | 2743     |
| Adams Products Co - Colfax          | NC0084492     | Minor | 1              | 36.10111 | -79.9975         | West Fork Deep River          | 228      |
| Alamance Rest & Retirement          | NC0055000     | Minor | 1              | 36.02111 | -79.3431         | Haw Creek                     | 341      |
| Altamahaw/Ossipee Elementary School | NC0045161     | Minor | 1              | 36.18194 | -79.5103         | Haw River                     | 90       |
| American Crane Corporation          | NC0065111     | Minor | 1              | 34.1775  | -77.9403         | Barnards Creek                | 2847     |
| Angier WWTP                         | NC0082597     | Minor | 1              | 35.39833 | -78.7708         | Cape Fear River               | 1187     |
| Aquasource, IncQuarry Hil           | NC0022446     | Minor | 1              | 36.03361 | -79.3661         | Haw River                     | 292      |
| Arauco NA Moncure Facility          | NC0040711     | Minor | 1              | 35.59778 | -79.0511         | Haw River                     | 892      |
| Arclin USA, Inc                     | NC0000892     | Major | 1              | 35.6025  | -79.0503         | Haw River                     | 886      |
| Arrowhead Motor Lodge               | NC0029351     | Minor | 1              | 36.07056 | -79.2647         | Haw Creek                     | 237      |
| Asheboro WWTP                       | NC0026123     | Major | 1              | 35.76667 | -79.785          | Haskett Creek                 | 670      |
| Asphalt Testing Site #6-48          | NC0087629     | Minor | 1              | 35.74667 | -79.0897         | Haw River                     | 713      |
| Autumn Forest MHC WWTP              | NC0022691     | Minor | 1              | 36.18528 | -79.7214         | Reedy Fork (Hardys Mill Pond) | 100      |
| Avocet f/k/a Buckhorn Ridge         | NC0055051     | Minor | 1              | 35.6     | -78.8708         | Buckhorn Creek                | 891      |
| B F Goodrich Tire Co                | NC0072796     | Minor | 1              | 34.265   | -77.8799         | Smith Creek                   | 2787     |
| B&B Produce                         | NC0083135     | Minor | 1              | 35.36361 | -78.5125         | Mingo Swamp                   | 1242     |
| Bald Head Island WTP                | NC0085553     | Minor | 1              | 33.87694 | -78.0011         | Bald Head Island Marina Basin | 2928     |
| Bay Tree Lakes WWTP                 | NC0036404     | Minor | 1              | 34.69167 | -78.4306         | Lake Creek                    | 2311     |

| Facility                           | <u>Permit</u> | Size  | <u>Outfall</u> | <u>Latitude</u> | Longitude | Water body                              | <u>Subbasin</u> |
|------------------------------------|---------------|-------|----------------|-----------------|-----------|---|-----------------|
| Bay Valley Foods Faison Processing |               |       |                |                 |           |   |                 |
| Facility                           | NC0001970     | Minor | 1              | 35.1225         | -78.1411  | Panther Creek                           | 1609            |
| Beau Rivage Plantation WWTP        | NC0065480     | Minor | 1              | 34.11056        | -77.9261  | Cape Fear River                         | 2873            |
| Beaverdam Creek WTP                | NC0040061     | Minor | 1              | 33.95806        | -78.0822  | Beaverdam Creek                         | 2899            |
| Belville WWTP                      | NC0075540     | Minor | 1              | 34.22139        | -77.9817  | Brunswick River                         | 2826            |
| Bennett Elementary School WWTP     | NC0039471     | Minor | 1              | 35.56306        | -79.5489  | Flat Creek                              | 955             |
| Beulaville WWTP                    | NC0026018     | Minor | 1              | 34.90861        | -77.7614  | Persimmon Branch                        | 2002            |
| Big Buffalo WWTP                   | NC0024147     | Major | 1              | 35.55083        | -79.2247  | Deep River                              | 950             |
| Birchwood Mobile Home Park         | NC0042803     | Minor | 1              | 35.98472        | -78.9992  | New Hope Creek                          | 391             |
| Birmingham Place WWTP              | NC0022675     | Minor | 1              | 36.05472        | -79.6981  | Little Alamance Creek (Guilford County) | 295             |
| Bladen Bluffs Regional Surface WTP | NC0088781     | Minor | 1              | 34.76472        | -78.8044  | Cape Fear River                         | 2223            |
| Bladen Bluffs Regional Surface WTP | NCG590020     | Minor | 1              | 34.76472        | -78.8044  | Cape Fear River                         | 2223            |
| Bonlee Elementary School           | NC0039331     | Minor | 1              | 35.64333        | -79.4236  | Bear Creek                              | 876             |
| Brenntag / Durham remediation      | NC0086827     | Minor | 1              | 35.97639        | -78.8828  | Third Fork Creek                        | 385             |
| Brenntag / Greensboro remediation  | NC0078000     | Minor | 1              | 36.06444        | -79.8769  | South Buffalo Creek                     | 244             |
| Broadway WWTP                      | NC0059242     | Minor | 1              | 35.45944        | -79.0286  | Daniels Creek                           | 1082            |
|                                    |               |       |                |                 |           | Little Alamance Creek (Guilford         |                 |
| Brookside Housing Developme        | NC0061045     | Minor | 1              | 36.02083        | -79.7147  | County)                                 | 317             |
| Brunswick Steam Electric Plant     | NC0007064     | Major | 10             | 33.95131        | -78.0279  | Atlantic Ocean                          | 2905            |
| Brunswick Steam Electric Plant     | NC0007064     | Major | 11             | 33.95131        | -78.0279  | Atlantic Ocean                          | 2905            |
| Brunswick Steam Electric Plant     | NC0007064     | Major | 3              | 33.95131        | -78.0279  | Atlantic Ocean                          | 2905            |
| Brunswick Steam Electric Plant     | NC0007064     | Major | 4              | 33.9572         | -78.0125  | Atlantic Ocean                          | 2898            |
| Brunswick Steam Electric Plant     | NC0007064     | Major | 5              | 33.9572         | -78.0125  | Atlantic Ocean                          | 2898            |
| Buies Creek WWTP                   | NC0030091     | Minor | 1              | 35.38056        | -78.7528  | Cape Fear River                         | 1222            |
| Burgaw WWTP                        | NC0021113     | Minor | 1              | 34.55694        | -77.9247  | Burgaw Creek                            | 2521            |
| Bynum WWTP                         | NC0035866     | Minor | 1              | 35.77056        | -79.1403  | Haw River                               | 661             |
| Calypso WTP                        | NC0002933     | Minor | 1              | 35.15111        | -78.0978  | Dicks Branch                            | 1607            |
| Campbell Oil/Azalea Plaza S        | NC0072681     | Minor | 1              | 34.21556        | -77.9156  | Mill Creek                              | 2822            |
| Cape Fear Manufacturing Facility   | NC0000663     | Major | 1              | 34.31806        | -78.0278  | Cape Fear River                         | 2753            |

| <b>Table E1.</b> Point sources represented | in | the | SWAT | model. |
|--|----|-----|------|--------|
|--|----|-----|------|--------|

| <b>Facility</b>                      | <u>Permit</u> | <u>Size</u> | <u>Outfall</u> | <u>Latitude</u> | <u>Longitude</u> | Water body   | <u>Subbasin</u> |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|--|-----------------|
| Cape Fear Manufacturing Facility     | NC0000663     | Major       | 2              | 34.33056        | -78.0431         | Cape Fear River  | 2753            |
| Cape Fear Manufacturing Facility     | NC0000663     | Major       | 3              | 34.3325         | -78.0478         | Cape Fear River  | 2736            |
| Cape Fear Steam Electric Power Plant | NC0003433     | Major       | 8              | 35.59389        | -79.0514         | Cape Fear River  | 908             |
| Cape Fear Steam Electric Power Plant | NC0003433     | Major       | 1              | 35.58778        | -79.0444         | Cape Fear River  | 948             |
| Cape Fear Steam Electric Power Plant | NC0003433     | Major       | 2              | 35.54083        | -78.9897         | Cape Fear River  | 978             |
| Cape Fear Steam Electric Power Plant | NC0003433     | Major       | 3              | 35.58778        | -79.0444         | Cape Fear River  | 948             |
| Cape Fear Steam Electric Power Plant | NC0003433     | Major       | 5              | 35.58778        | -79.0444         | Cape Fear River  | 948             |
| Cape Fear Steam Electric Power Plant | NC0003433     | Major       | 7              | 35.58417        | -79.0408         | Cape Fear River  | 948             |
| Cape Fear Terminal                   | NC0028568     | Minor       | 1              | 34.22583        | -77.9519         | Cape Fear River  | 2820            |
| Carolina Beach WWTP                  | NC0023256     | Major       | 1              | 34.02833        | -77.9189         | Cape Fear River  | 2886            |
| Carolina Trace WWTP                  | NC0038831     | Minor       | 1              | 35.41667        | -79.0875         | Upper Little River   | 1130            |
| Carter's Pharamcy                    | NC0074179     | Minor       | 1              | 34.2425         | -77.9258         | Mill Creek   | 2813            |
| Carthage WWTP, Town Of               | NC0025551     | Minor       | 1              | 35.33444        | -79.4417         | Killets Creek  | 1252            |
| Cary & Apex WTP                      | NC0081591     | Minor       | 1              | 35.75417        | -78.9208         | White Oak Creek  | 686             |
| Castle Creek Memory Care WWTP        | NC0051969     | Minor       | 1              | 34.33667        | -77.9078         | Prince George Creek  | 2731            |
| Castle Creek Memory Care WWTP        | NC0051969     | Minor       | 2              | 34.34028        | -77.915          | Prince George Creek  | 2731            |
| Castle Hayne Plant                   | NC0003875     | Minor       | 1              | 34.37611        | -77.8653         | Northeast Cape Fear River  | 2699            |
| Castle Hayne Plant                   | NC0003875     | Minor       | 2              | 34.3505         | -77.8592         | Northeast Cape Fear River  | 2719            |
| Castle Hayne Plant                   | NC0003875     | Minor       | 3              | 34.37611        | -77.8653         | Northeast Cape Fear River  | 2699            |
| Cedar Creek Site                     | NC0003719     | Major       | 1              | 34.96889        | -78.7828         | Cape Fear River  | 1948            |
| Cedar Creek Site                     | NC0003719     | Major       | 2              | 34.97833        | -78.7833         | Cape Fear River  | 1948            |
| Cedar Creek Site                     | NC0003719     | Major       | 3              | 34.97778        | -78.7822         | Cape Fear River  | 1948            |
| Cedar Village Apartments             | NC0048429     | Minor       | 1              | 35.84389        | -79.0947         | Cub Creek  | 591             |
| Central Chatham High School          | NC0039381     | Minor       | 1              | 35.61278        | -79.3925         | Bear Creek   | 873             |
| Chapel Hill West/ Tower Ap           | NC0051331     | Minor       | 1              | 35.86778        | -79.1611         | Meadow Branch  | 570             |
| Chatham Co Sch-Northwoods H          | NC0039357     | Minor       | 1              | 35.75778        | -79.1692         | Haw River<br>Morgan Creek (including the<br>Morgan Creek Arm of New Hope<br>River Arm of B. Everett Jordan | 688             |
| Chatham Water Reclamation Facility   | NC0056413     | Minor       | 1              | 35.86111        | -79.0117         | Lake)  | 549             |
| Chemours Company-Fayetteville Works  | NC0003573     | Major       | 3              | 34.83167        | -78.8233         | Cape Fear River  | 2125            |

| <u>Permit</u> | <u>Size</u>  | <u>Outfall</u>  | Latitude  | Longitude   | Water body   | <u>Subbasin</u>   |
|---------------|--|---|---|---|--|---|
| NC0003573     | Major  | 6   | 34.83111  | -78.8236  | Cape Fear River  | 2125  |
| NC0003573     | Major  | 1   | 34.83111  | -78.8236  | Cape Fear River  | 2125  |
| NC0003573     | Major  | 2   | 34.83889  | -78.8367  | Cape Fear River  | 2125  |
| NC0061271     | Minor  | 1   | 34.26528  | -77.8842  | Smith Creek  | 2787  |
| NC0058599     | Minor  | 1   | 34.23278  | -77.9861  | Brunswick River  | 2826  |
| NC0052418     | Minor  | 1   | 35.65278  | -79.0675  | Haw River  | 842   |
| NC0051314     | Minor  | 1   | 35.84472  | -79.0842  | Cub Creek  | 591   |
| NC0040975     | Minor  | 1   | 35.64583  | -79.6169  | Deep River   | 829   |
| NC0031046     | Minor  | 1   | 36.07   | -79.9353  | East Fork Deep River   | 249   |
| NC0031046     | Minor  | 2   | 36.06861  | -79.9364  | East Fork Deep River   | 249   |
| NC0031046     | Minor  | 3   | 36.07056  | -79.9358  | East Fork Deep River   | 249   |
| NC0031046     | Minor  | 4   | 36.07   | -79.9381  | East Fork Deep River   | 249   |
| NC0031046     | Minor  | 5   | 36.06722  | -79.9394  | East Fork Deep River   | 249   |
| NC0031046     | Minor  | 6   | 36.07139  | -79.9347  | East Fork Deep River   | 249   |
|               |  |   |   |   | Livingston Creek (Broadwater   |   |
| NC0087947     | Minor  | 1   | 34.32944  | -78.2056  | Lake)  | 2743  |
| NC0031470     | Minor  | 1   | 35.25556  | -78.9978  | Jumping Run Creek  | 1436  |
| NC0046809     | Minor  | 1   | 36.22917  | -79.6914  | Benaja Creek   | 60  |
| NC0073571     | Minor  | 1   | 36.24472  | -79.9583  | Troublesome Creek  | 54  |
| NC0059323     | Minor  | 1   | 35.63611  | -78.9444  | Buckhorn Creek (Harris Lake)   | 851   |
| NC0026735     | Minor  | 1   | 35.6425   | -78.9283  | Buckhorn Creek (Harris Lake)   | 852   |
| NC0022098     | Minor  | 1   | 36.00278  | -79.7522  | Little Alamance Creek (Guilford<br>County)   | 339   |
|               | Permit           NC0003573           NC0003573           NC0003573           NC0003573           NC0003573           NC0003573           NC0003573           NC0051211           NC0052418           NC0051314           NC0031046           NC0031470           NC0046809           NC0025323           NC0026735 | Permit         Size           NC0003573         Major           NC0003573         Major           NC0003573         Major           NC0003573         Major           NC0061271         Minor           NC0058599         Minor           NC0051314         Minor           NC0051314         Minor           NC0031046         Minor           NC0031470         Minor           NC0059323         Minor           NC0059323         Minor           NC0022098         Minor | Permit         Size         Outfall           NC0003573         Major         6           NC0003573         Major         1           NC0003573         Major         2           NC0061271         Minor         1           NC0058599         Minor         1           NC0052418         Minor         1           NC0051314         Minor         1           NC0031046         Minor         1           NC0031046         Minor         2           NC0031046         Minor         3           NC0031046         Minor         4           NC0031046         Minor         5           NC0031046         Minor         1           NC0031046         Minor         1           NC0031046         Minor         4           NC0031046         Minor         1           NC0031046         Minor         1           NC0031046         Minor         1           NC0031046         Minor         1           NC0031470         Minor         1           NC0073571         Minor         1           NC0059323         Minor         1           < | Permit         Size         Outfall         Latitude           NC0003573         Major         6         34.83111           NC0003573         Major         1         34.83111           NC0003573         Major         2         34.83889           NC0061271         Minor         1         34.26528           NC0058599         Minor         1         34.23278           NC0052418         Minor         1         35.65278           NC0051314         Minor         1         35.64583           NC0031046         Minor         1         36.07           NC0031046         Minor         2         36.06861           NC0031046         Minor         3         36.07056           NC0031046         Minor         3         36.07           NC0031046         Minor         3         36.07139           NC0031046         Minor         5         36.06722           NC0031046         Minor         1         34.32944           NC0031046         Minor         1         35.25556           NC0046809         Minor         1         36.22917           NC0073571         Minor         1         35.6425 <td>PermitSizeOutfallLatitudeLongitudeNC0003573Major134.83111-78.8236NC0003573Major234.838111-78.8236NC0003573Major234.83889-78.8367NC0061271Minor134.26528-77.8842NC0058599Minor134.23278-77.9861NC0052418Minor135.65278-79.0675NC0051314Minor135.64583-79.6169NC0031046Minor136.07-79.9353NC0031046Minor236.06861-79.9364NC0031046Minor336.07056-79.9358NC0031046Minor536.06722-79.9394NC0031046Minor134.32944-78.2056NC0031046Minor136.22917-79.6914NC0031046Minor136.22917-79.9583NC0031046Minor136.22917-79.9583NC0046809Minor135.63611-78.9444NC0046809Minor135.63611-78.9444NC0022098Minor135.60278-79.9383</td> <td>Permit<br/>NC0003573         Size<br/>Major         Outfall<br/>6         Latitude<br/>34.83111         Longitude<br/>78.8236         Water body<br/>Cape Fear River           NC0003573         Major         1         34.83111         -78.8236         Cape Fear River           NC0003573         Major         2         34.83889         -78.8367         Cape Fear River           NC0005171         Minor         1         34.23278         -77.9861         Brunswick River           NC0052418         Minor         1         35.65278         -79.0675         Haw River           NC0051314         Minor         1         35.64583         -79.9075         Haw River           NC0031046         Minor         1         36.07         -79.9353         East Fork Deep River           NC0031046         Minor         2         36.06861         -79.9358         East Fork Deep River           NC0031046         Minor         3         36.07         -79.9381         East Fork Deep River           NC0031046         Minor         5         36.06722         -79.9394         East Fork Deep River           NC0031046         Minor         6         36.07139         -79.9347         East Fork Deep River           NC0031046         Minor         1</td> | PermitSizeOutfallLatitudeLongitudeNC0003573Major134.83111-78.8236NC0003573Major234.838111-78.8236NC0003573Major234.83889-78.8367NC0061271Minor134.26528-77.8842NC0058599Minor134.23278-77.9861NC0052418Minor135.65278-79.0675NC0051314Minor135.64583-79.6169NC0031046Minor136.07-79.9353NC0031046Minor236.06861-79.9364NC0031046Minor336.07056-79.9358NC0031046Minor536.06722-79.9394NC0031046Minor134.32944-78.2056NC0031046Minor136.22917-79.6914NC0031046Minor136.22917-79.9583NC0031046Minor136.22917-79.9583NC0046809Minor135.63611-78.9444NC0046809Minor135.63611-78.9444NC0022098Minor135.60278-79.9383 | Permit<br>NC0003573         Size<br>Major         Outfall<br>6         Latitude<br>34.83111         Longitude<br>78.8236         Water body<br>Cape Fear River           NC0003573         Major         1         34.83111         -78.8236         Cape Fear River           NC0003573         Major         2         34.83889         -78.8367         Cape Fear River           NC0005171         Minor         1         34.23278         -77.9861         Brunswick River           NC0052418         Minor         1         35.65278         -79.0675         Haw River           NC0051314         Minor         1         35.64583         -79.9075         Haw River           NC0031046         Minor         1         36.07         -79.9353         East Fork Deep River           NC0031046         Minor         2         36.06861         -79.9358         East Fork Deep River           NC0031046         Minor         3         36.07         -79.9381         East Fork Deep River           NC0031046         Minor         5         36.06722         -79.9394         East Fork Deep River           NC0031046         Minor         6         36.07139         -79.9347         East Fork Deep River           NC0031046         Minor         1 |

| Table E1. 1 onit sources represente   |               | I mouel.    |                |                 |                  |                           |                 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Facility</b>                       | <u>Permit</u> | <u>Size</u> | <u>Outfall</u> | <u>Latitude</u> | <u>Longitude</u> | Water body                | <u>Subbasin</u> |
| Creekside Townhomes II                | NC0064700     | Minor       | 1              | 34.19944        | -77.9806         | Jackeys Creek             | 2827            |
| Cross Creek WWTP                      | NC0023957     | Major       | 1              | 35.0625         | -78.8561         | Cape Fear River           | 1732            |
| Crown Mobile Home Park                | NC0055255     | Minor       | 1              | 35.955          | -79.8733         | Hickory Creek             | 402             |
| Crystal Lake WWTP                     | NC0057525     | Minor       | 1              | 35.24028        | -79.3058         | Mill Creek                | 1386            |
| Danaher Sensors and Controls          | NC0001121     | Minor       | 1              | 34.6382         | -78.6328         | Cape Fear River           | 2410            |
| Danaher Sensors and Controls          | NC0001121     | Minor       | 2              | 34.6382         | -78.6328         | Cape Fear River           | 2410            |
| Danaher Sensors and Controls          | NC0001121     | Minor       | 3              | 34.6382         | -78.6328         | Cape Fear River           | 2410            |
| Danaher Sensors and Controls          | NC0001121     | Minor       | 4              | 34.64861        | -78.625          | Cape Fear River           | 2410            |
| Days Inn- Fayetteville                | NC0024481     | Minor       | 1              | 35.12333        | -78.7528         | Bakers Swamp              | 1682            |
| Deep River Seafood/E.L. Smi           | NC0085987     | Minor       | 1              | 35.56778        | -79.4639         | Tysons Creek              | 988             |
| Devil's Woodyard WTP                  | NC0086941     | Minor       | 1              | 35.21722        | -77.9575         | Horsepen Branch           | 1447            |
| Dow Silicones Corporation- Greensboro | NC0088773     | Minor       | 1              | 36.05389        | -79.8511         | South Buffalo Creek       | 273             |
| Duke Energy Progress Visitor/Media    |               |             |                |                 |                  |                           |                 |
| Center                                | NC0061379     | Minor       | 1              | 33.95083        | -78.0258         | Atlantic Ocean            | 2898            |
| Dunn WWTP                             | NC0043176     | Major       | 1              | 35.29194        | -78.6858         | Cape Fear River           | 1319            |
| Duplin Bioenergy                      | NC0058271     | Minor       | 1              | 35.02139        | -77.8561         | Northeast Cape Fear River | 1855            |
| Duplin Bioenergy                      | NC0058271     | Minor       | 2              | 35.02083        | -77.8569         | Northeast Cape Fear River | 1855            |
| Duplin Bioenergy                      | NC0058271     | Minor       | 3              | 35.02139        | -77.8561         | Northeast Cape Fear River | 1855            |
| East Arcadia Elementary School WWTP   | NC0032913     | Minor       | 1              | 34.42278        | -78.3289         | Cape Fear River           | 2667            |
| East Coast Limestone Inc              | NC0076864     | Minor       | 1              | 34.74851        | -77.7115         | Angola Creek              | 2243            |
| East Side WWTP                        | NC0024210     | Major       | 2              | 35.93639        | -79.8894         | Deep River                | 443             |
| East Side WWTP                        | NC0024210     | Major       | 1              | 35.94083        | -79.9069         | Richland Creek            | 423             |
| Eastside WWTP                         | NC0023868     | Major       | 1              | 36.09667        | -79.3736         | Haw River                 | 213             |
| Elizabethtown WWTP                    | NC0026671     | Major       | 1              | 34.63056        | -78.5944         | Cape Fear River           | 2410            |
| Erwin WTP                             | NC0080560     | Minor       | 1              | 35.32222        | -78.6889         | Cape Fear River           | 1295            |
| Erwin WWTP                            | NC0064521     | Major       | 1              | 35.32389        | -78.6953         | Cape Fear River           | 1295            |
| Erwin WWTP #2                         | NC0001406     | Major       | 2              | 35.32889        | -78.6789         | Cape Fear River           | 1280            |
| Erwin WWTP #2                         | NC0001406     | Minor       | 1              | 35.31722        | -78.7            | Cape Fear River           | 1295            |
| Exxon Company, USA -Greensb           | NC0084522     | Minor       | 1              | 35.99583        | -79.8639         | Jenny Branch              | 374             |
| Exxon Station No. 4-0779              | NC0084018     | Minor       | 1              | 35.91306        | -79.0581         | Bolin Creek               | 451             |

| Facility                               | Permit                       | Size   | Outfall | Latitude | Longitude | Water body                              | Subbasin                |
|--|------------------------------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|---|-------------------------|
| Faith Christian School                 | <u>1 Clinic</u><br>NC00/2030 | Minor  | 1       | 35 70806 | -79 6331  | Deen River (Randleman Lake)             | <u>545545111</u><br>771 |
| Fearrington Village WWTP               | NC0042050                    | Minor  | 1       | 35 80722 | -79.0772  | Bush Creek                              | 622                     |
| Forest Oaks Country Club               | NC0050024                    | Minor  | 1       | 35.00722 | -79.7083  | Beaver Creek                            | 321                     |
| Fort Bragg WWTP & WTP                  | NC0003964                    | Major  | 1       | 35 10111 | 79.0081   | Little Piver (Lower Little Piver)       | 1516                    |
| Fort Bragg WWTP & WTP                  | NC0003964                    | Major  | 1       | 35 17778 | 79.0081   | Little River (Lower Little River)       | 1516                    |
| Fortron Industries                     | NC0082295                    | Major  | 2<br>1  | 3/ 31583 | -79.0292  | Cape Fear River                         | 2753                    |
| Frank I Word WTD                       | NC0081256                    | Minor  | 1       | 35 06722 | 70.0730   | Pichland Crock                          | 435                     |
| Frank L. Ward WTP                      | NC0081256                    | Minor  | 2<br>1  | 35.90722 | -79.9739  | Richland Creek                          | 435                     |
| Frank L. Wald WIF                      | NC0007230                    | Minor  | 1       | 25 72604 | -79.9739  | Deep Piver                              | 435                     |
|  | NC0007820                    | WIIIOI | 1       | 33.73094 | -79.0830  | Deep River                              | /00                     |
| Garland WWTP                           | NC0025569                    | Minor  | 1       | 34.79056 | -78.3792  | Great Coharie Creek (Blackmans<br>Pond) | 2170                    |
| Glen Touch Yarn Company                | NC0003913                    | Major  | 1       | 36.18194 | -79.5061  | Haw River                               | 119                     |
| Glen Touch Yarn Company                | NC0003913                    | Major  | 3       | 36.18194 | -79.5061  | Haw River                               | 119                     |
| Glen Touch Yarn Company                | NC0003913                    | Major  | 5       | 36.18194 | -79.5061  | Haw River                               | 119                     |
| GNE-A Wilmington-Castle Havne          |                              | 5      |         |          |           |   |                         |
| WWTP                                   | NC0001228                    | Major  | 1       | 34.32861 | -77.9358  | Northeast Cape Fear River               | 2769                    |
| GNF-A Wilmington-Castle Havne          |                              |        |         |          |           |   |                         |
| WWTP                                   | NC0001228                    | Major  | 2       | 34.32583 | -77.9319  | Northeast Cape Fear River               | 2769                    |
| Golden Years Nursing Home              | NC0058793                    | Minor  | 1       | 35.195   | -78.6489  | South River                             | 1532                    |
| Goldston-Gulf WTP                      | NC0081795                    | Minor  | 1       | 35.55333 | -79.2922  | Deep River                              | 958                     |
| Gordon Street WTP                      | NC0086801                    | Minor  | 1       | 35.18944 | -78.0633  | Northeast Cape Fear River               | 1502                    |
| Graham / Mebane WTP                    | NC0045292                    | Minor  | 1       | 36.09861 | -79.3319  | Back Creek                              | 212                     |
| Graham WWTP                            | NC0021211                    | Major  | 1       | 36.04556 | -79.3683  | Haw River                               | 292                     |
| Greensboro Petroleum Breakout Facility | NC0051161                    | Minor  | 1       | 36.07278 | -79.9278  | East Fork Deep River                    | 249                     |
| Greensboro Petroleum Breakout Facility | NC0051161                    | Minor  | 2       | 36.07333 | -79.9244  | East Fork Deep River                    | 249                     |
| Greensboro Piedmont Terminal           | NC0069256                    | Minor  | 1       | 36.07528 | -79.9294  | East Fork Deep River                    | 249                     |
| Greensboro Terminal                    | NC0022209                    | Minor  | 1       | 36.07417 | -79.9175  | Long Branch                             | 282                     |
| Greensboro Terminal                    | NC0065803                    | Minor  | 1       | 36.07222 | -79.9258  | East Fork Deep River                    | 249                     |
| Greensboro Terminal                    | NC0071463                    | Minor  | 1       | 36.07861 | -79.9267  | Horsepen Creek                          | 249                     |
| Greensboro Terminal I                  | NC0000795                    | Minor  | 1       | 36.07667 | -79.9283  | East Fork Deep River                    | 249                     |

| <b>Facility</b>                        | <u>Permit</u> | <u>Size</u> | <u>Outfall</u> | Latitude | <u>Longitude</u> | Water body                                     | <u>Subbasin</u> |
|--|---------------|-------------|----------------|----------|------------------|--|-----------------|
| Greensboro Terminal I                  | NC0074578     | Minor       | 1              | 36.07222 | -79.9186         | Long Branch                                    | 282             |
| Greensboro Terminal I                  | NC0074578     | Minor       | 2              | 36.07194 | -79.9183         | Long Branch                                    | 282             |
| Greensboro Terminal II                 | NC0003671     | Minor       | 1              | 36.08083 | -79.9319         | Horsepen Creek                                 | 207             |
|  |               |             |                |          |                  | Little Alamance Creek (Guilford                |                 |
| Guilford Co Sch- Alamance E            | NC0038181     | Minor       | 1              | 36.025   | -79.7089         | County)  | 317             |
| Guilford Co Sch-Colfax Elem            | NC0038261     | Minor       | 1              | 36.10972 | -80.0069         | Reedy Fork                                     | 165             |
|  |               |             |                |          |                  | Little Alamance Creek (Guilford                |                 |
| Guilford Co Sch-E Guilford             | NC0038105     | Minor       | 1              | 36.09194 | -79.6186         | County)  | 231             |
| Guilford Co Sch-Northwest J            | NC0038130     | Minor       | 1              | 36.15583 | -79.9494         | Moores Creek                                   | 125             |
|  |               |             |                |          |                  | Little Alamance Creek (Guilford                |                 |
| Guilford Co Sch-Ple'snt Gar            | NC0043362     | Minor       | 1              | 35.95194 | -79.7608         | County)  | 397             |
|  |               |             |                |          |                  | Big Alamance Creek (Alamance                   |                 |
| Guilford Co Sch-Southeast H            | NC0044385     | Minor       | 1              | 35.97417 | -79.695          | Creek)   | 381             |
| Guilford Co Sch-Summerfield            | NC0038245     | Minor       | 1              | 36.19889 | -79.9111         | Reedy Fork                                     | 98              |
| Guilford Correctional Center WWTP      | NC0029726     | Minor       | 1              | 36.11667 | -79.7            | North Buffalo Creek                            | 174             |
| Guilford CountyTerminal                | NC0042501     | Minor       | 1              | 36.07417 | -79.9339         | East Fork Deep River                           | 249             |
| Hanson Brick - Pleasant Garden WWTP    | NC0085201     | Minor       | 1              | 35.96778 | -79.7675         | Polecat Creek                                  | 444             |
| Harnett County Regional WTP            | NC0007684     | Minor       | 1              | 35.40833 | -78.8167         | Cape Fear River                                | 1140            |
| Harvin Reaction Technology             | NC0084778     | Minor       | 1              | 36.06333 | -79.8831         | North Buffalo Creek                            | 244             |
| HeatCraft Groundwater Remediation Site | NC0083658     | Minor       | 1              | 34.17583 | -77.9372         | Barnards Creek<br>Livingston Creek (Broadwater | 2847            |
| Hexion Acme Facility                   | NC0003395     | Minor       | 1              | 34.32917 | -78.2044         | Lake)  | 2740            |
| ·                                      |               |             |                |          |                  | Livingston Creek (Broadwater                   |                 |
| Hexion Acme Facility                   | NC0003395     | Minor       | 2              | 34.32917 | -78.2044         | Lake)  | 2740            |
| Hidden Forest Estates WWTP             | NC0065358     | Minor       | 1              | 35.89806 | -79.8228         | Deep River (Randleman Lake)                    | 563             |
| High Falls Elementary School           | NC0032948     | Minor       | 1              | 35.485   | -79.5264         | Deep River                                     | 1051            |
| Hill Forest Rest Home                  | NC0038849     | Minor       | 1              | 35.61222 | -79.3419         | Bear Creek                                     | 872             |
| Hilltop Mobile Home Park WWTP          | NC0074446     | Minor       | 1              | 35.97722 | -79.0672         | Old Field Creek                                | 366             |
| Hoffer WTP                             | NC0076783     | Minor       | 1              | 35.07778 | -78.8656         | Cape Fear River                                | 1732            |

| <b>Facility</b>                   | Permit    | <u>Size</u> | <u>Outfall</u> | <u>Latitude</u> | <b>Longitude</b> | Water body  | <u>Subbasin</u> |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|---|-----------------|
|                                   |           |             |                |                 |                  | Rockfish Creek [(Upchurches<br>Pond, Old Brower Mill Pond |                 |
| Hoke County WWTP                  | NC0089176 | Major       | 1              | 34.96111        | -79.1017         | (Number Two Lake)]  | 1946            |
| Holiday Inn Express               | NC0040703 | Minor       | 1              | 36.055          | -79.7425         | South Buffalo Creek                                       | 265             |
| Holly Springs WWTP                | NC0063096 | Major       | 1              | 35.645          | -78.8519         | Utley Creek   | 838             |
| Holtrachem Mfg Co LLC             | NC0023639 | Minor       | 1              | 34.35306        | -78.2028         | Cape Fear River   | 2725            |
| Holtrachem Mfg Co LLC             | NC0023639 | Minor       | 2              | 34.35306        | -78.2028         | Cape Fear River   | 2725            |
| Hood Creek WTP                    | NC0057533 | Minor       | 1              | 34.30222        | -78.1133         | Hood Creek  | 2771            |
| Hooker Furniture plant            | NC0084816 | Minor       | 1              | 35.96333        | -79.7672         | Polecat Creek   | 444             |
| House of Raeford - Rose Hill WWTF | NC0066320 | Minor       | 1              | 34.85944        | -78.0319         | Beaverdam Branch  | 2064            |
| Huntington Properties, LLC        | NC0041505 | Minor       | 1              | 36.025          | -79.8994         | Bull Run  | 314             |
| IBP Foods                         | NC0007757 | Minor       | 1              | 34.49583        | -77.5664         | Juniper Swamp   | 2560            |
| Invista Wilmington Facility       | NC0001112 | Major       | 1              | 34.31889        | -77.9694         | Northeast Cape Fear River                                 | 2769            |
| Invista Wilmington Facility       | NC0001112 | Major       | 2              | 34.31           | -78.0131         | Cape Fear River   | 2753            |
| ITG Brands Operations             | NC0003638 | Minor       | 1              | 36.08194        | -79.7528         | Muddy Creek   | 211             |
| J.D. Mackintosh, Jr. WTP          | NC0083828 | Minor       | 1              | 36.04083        | -79.5039         | Big Alamance Creek (Alamance Creek)                       | 278             |
|                                   |           |             |                |                 |                  | Big Alamance Creek (Alamance                              |                 |
| J.D. Mackintosh, Jr. WTP          | NCG590013 | Minor       | 1              | 36.04083        | -79.5039         | Creek)  | 278             |
| James Rest Home WWTF              | NC0059196 | Minor       | 1              | 35.7            | -78.88           | Big Branch  | 792             |
| John F. Kime WTP                  | NC0087866 | Minor       | 1              | 35.86194        | -79.8239         | Deep River (Randleman Lake)                               | 563             |
| Jones Ferry Road WTP              | NC0082210 | Minor       | 1              | 35.90833        | -79.08           | Morgan Creek  | 498             |
| Jordan Elementary School          | NC0045152 | Minor       | 1              | 35.94472        | -79.3222         | Haw River   | 431             |
| Jordan Lake WTP                   | NC0084093 | Minor       | 1              | 35.73444        | -79.0056         | New Hope River Arm of B.<br>Everett Jordan Lake           | 751             |
|                                   |           |             |                |                 |                  | New Hope River Arm of B.                                  |                 |
| Jordan Lake WTP                   | NCG590014 | Minor       | 1              | 35.73611        | -79.0206         | Everett Jordan Lake                                       | 751             |
| Kenansville WWTP                  | NC0036668 | Minor       | 1              | 34.96833        | -77.965          | Grove Creek   | 1896            |
| Kenneth Creek WWTP                | NC0028118 | Major       | 1              | 35.56333        | -78.7942         | Kenneth Creek   | 945             |
| Kure Beach WWTP                   | NC0025763 | Minor       | 1              | 33.99667        | -77.9178         | Cape Fear River   | 2897            |

| Tuble 121. I olik sources representee |               | i model.    |                |                 |                  |                               |                 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| <u>Facility</u>                       | <u>Permit</u> | <u>Size</u> | <u>Outfall</u> | <u>Latitude</u> | <u>Longitude</u> | Water body                    | <u>Subbasin</u> |
|                                       |               |             |                |                 |                  | Reedy Fork (including Lake    |                 |
| Lake Brandt DAF Pilot                 | NCG590007     | Minor       | 1              | 36.17056        | -79.8367         | Brandt and Lake Townsend)     | 108             |
| Lake Townsend WTP                     | NC0081671     | Minor       | 1              | 36.19056        | -79.7311         | Reedy Fork                    | 100             |
| Lake Townsend WTP                     | NCG590017     | Minor       | 1              | 36.19056        | -79.7308         | Reedy Fork (Hardys Mill Pond) | 100             |
| Landfill Leachate WWTP                | NC0049743     | Minor       | 1              | 34.33222        | -77.9811         | Northeast Cape Fear River     | 2769            |
| Lear Corporation WWTP                 | NC0002305     | Major       | 1              | 35.01667        | -77.8464         | Northeast Cape Fear River     | 1855            |
| Lee Co. SchDeep River Ele             | NC0049115     | Minor       | 1              | 35.59167        | -79.1458         | Copper Mine Creek             | 927             |
| Leland Industrial Park                | NC0065676     | Minor       | 1              | 34.27139        | -78.0019         | Cape Fear River               | 2789            |
| Lucks Inc-Seagrove                    | NC0000850     | Minor       | 1              | 35.53444        | -79.7678         | Bear Creek                    | 1020            |
| Magnolia WWTP                         | NC0020346     | Minor       | 1              | 34.90222        | -78.1472         | Stewarts Creek                | 2008            |
| Magnolia WWTP                         | NC0020346     | Minor       | 1A             | 34.90222        | -78.1472         | Stewarts Creek                | 2008            |
| Mam Water & Sewer Corporati           | NC0022861     | Minor       | 1              | 35.93917        | -78.9861         | New Hope Creek                | 425             |
| Mason Farm WWTP                       | NC0025241     | Major       | 1              | 35.89528        | -79.0239         | Morgan Creek                  | 496             |
| McLeansville Middle School WWTP       | NC0038172     | Minor       | 1              | 36.1075         | -79.6647         | South Buffalo Creek           | 208             |
| Mebane WWTP                           | NC0021474     | Major       | 1              | 36.08889        | -79.2875         | Moadams Creek (Latham Lake)   | 216             |
| Melbille Heights WWTP                 | NC0050792     | Minor       | 1              | 35.8825         | -79.8947         | Muddy Creek                   | 536             |
| Melinda B Knoerzer Adaptive Ecosystem |               |             |                |                 |                  |                               |                 |
| WWTP                                  | NC0081736     | Major       | 1              | 34.32389        | -78.0139         | Cape Fear River               | 2753            |
| Military Ocean Terminal / Sunny Point | NC0029122     | Minor       | 1              | 34.02139        | -77.9503         | Cape Fear River               | 2891            |
| Military Ocean Terminal / Sunny Point | NC0029122     | Minor       | 2              | 34.0075         | -77.9556         | Cape Fear River               | 2890            |
| Military Ocean Terminal / Sunny Point | NC0029122     | Minor       | 3              | 33.99389        | -77.9578         | Cape Fear River               | 2896            |
| Moltonville Feed Mill                 | NC0081523     | Minor       | 1              | 34.98587        | -78.2536         | Six Runs Creek                | 1875            |
| Monarch Hosiery Mills Incorporated    | NC0001210     | Major       | 1              | 36.17556        | -79.5158         | Reedy Fork                    | 109             |
| Moncure Community Health Center       | NC0030384     | Minor       | 1              | 35.62556        | -79.1003         | Deep River                    | 889             |
| Moncure Holdings West WWTP            | NC0001899     | Major       | 1              | 35.61694        | -79.0569         | Haw River                     | 860             |
| Moncure Holdings West WWTP            | NC0001899     | Major       | 2              | 35.61667        | -79.0433         | Shaddox Creek                 | 870             |
| Moncure Plywood                       | NC0023442     | Minor       | 1              | 35.61056        | -79.0525         | Haw River                     | 886             |
| Monroe's Mobile Home Park WWTP        | NC0055913     | Minor       | 1              | 35.97694        | -79.8094         | Polecat Creek                 | 382             |
| Monroeton Elementary School           | NC0036994     | Minor       | 1              | 36.29139        | -79.7367         | Troublesome Creek             | 10              |
| Monterey Heights WWTP                 | NC0029173     | Minor       | 1              | 34.10889        | -77.9253         | Cape Fear River               | 2873            |

| <u>Facility</u>                            | <u>Permit</u> | <u>Size</u> | <u>Outfall</u> | Latitude | <u>Longitude</u> | Water body                            | <u>Subbasin</u> |
|--|---------------|-------------|----------------|----------|------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Moore Co Sch/Sandhills Elem                | NC0032956     | Minor       | 1              | 35.27278 | -79.3933         | Little River (Lower Little River)     | 1351            |
| Mount Olive Pickle Company                 | NC0001074     | Minor       | 2              | 35.19806 | -78.0597         | Barlow Branch                         | 1502            |
| Mount Olive Pickle Company                 | NC0001074     | Minor       | 1              | 35.19806 | -78.0597         | Barlow Branch                         | 1502            |
| Mount Olive WTP #3                         | NC0003051     | Minor       | 1              | 35.21667 | -78.0542         | Northeast Cape Fear River             | 1455            |
| Mount Olive WWTP                           | NC0020575     | Major       | 1              | 35.19167 | -78.0472         | Northeast Cape Fear River             | 1502            |
| N.L. Mitchell WTP                          | NC0081426     | Minor       | 1              | 36.08139 | -79.8033         | North Buffalo Creek                   | 220             |
| Nathanael Greene Elementary School<br>WWTP | NC0038164     | Minor       | 1              | 35.94472 | -79.6089         | North Prong Stinking Quarter<br>Creek | 428             |
| National Mechanical Carbon                 | NC0060747     | Minor       | 1              | 35.31944 | -78.6172         | Juniper Creek                         | 1314            |
| National Pipe And Plastics                 | NC0036366     | Minor       | 1              | 36.11194 | -80.0217         | West Fork Deep River                  | 228             |
| National Pipe And Plastics                 | NC0036366     | Minor       | 2              | 36.11139 | -80.0233         | West Fork Deep River                  | 228             |
| Nature Trails Mobile Home Park WWTP        | NC0043257     | Minor       | 1              | 35.85833 | -79.0306         | Cub Creek                             | 591             |
| NC DOC-Sandy Rdge Corr 4435                | NC0027758     | Minor       | 1              | 36.06639 | -80.0025         | West Fork Deep River                  | 268             |
| NC Renewable Power-Elizabethtown plant     | NC0058297     | Minor       | 3              | 34.65    | -78.6372         | Cape Fear River                       | 2410            |
| NC Renewable Power-Elizabethtown plant     | NC0058297     | Minor       | 1              | 34.64556 | -78.6483         | Cape Fear River                       | 2420            |
| NC Renewable Power-Elizabethtown           |               |             |                |          |                  |                                       |                 |
| plant                                      | NC0058297     | Minor       | 2              | 34.64556 | -78.6483         | Cape Fear River                       | 2420            |
| New Hanover Terminal                       | NC0076732     | Minor       | 1              | 34.18861 | -77.9544         | Cape Fear River                       | 2830            |
| Newton Grove WWTP                          | NC0072877     | Minor       | 1              | 35.225   | -78.3589         | Beaverdam Swamp                       | 1433            |
|  |               |             |                |          |                  | Williams Old Mill Branch (Mill        | 10.10           |
| Norman H. Larkins WPCF                     | NC0020117     | Major       | 1              | 35.00417 | -78.3458         | Branch)                               | 1843            |
| North Buffalo Creek WWTP                   | NC0024325     | Major       | 1              | 36.10944 | -79.7481         | North Buffalo Creek                   | 188             |
| North Harnett Regional WWTP                | NC0021636     | Major       | 1              | 35.40139 | -78.8003         | Cape Fear River                       | 1157            |
| North Moore High School                    | NC0032964     | Minor       | 1              | 35.46972 | -79.5503         | Bear Creek                            | 1108            |
| Northchase WWTP                            | NC0062804     | Minor       | 1              | 34.36361 | -77.8967         | Northeast Cape Fear River             | 2713            |
| Northchase WWTP                            | NC0062804     | Minor       | 2              | 34.36361 | -77.8967         | Northeast Cape Fear River             | 2713            |
| Northeast Brunswick Regional WWTP          | NC0086819     | Major       | 1              | 34.27083 | -78.0011         | Cape Fear River                       | 2789            |
| Northeast Middle & Senior High WWTP        | NC0038156     | Minor       | 1              | 36.08722 | -79.6756         | Reedy Fork                            | 226             |

| Table E1. I offit sources represent | cu ili ule SWA | I mouel. |                |          |                  |  |                 |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------|----------------|----------|------------------|--|-----------------|
| <u>Facility</u>                     | <u>Permit</u>  | Size     | <u>Outfall</u> | Latitude | <b>Longitude</b> | Water body                                   | <u>Subbasin</u> |
| Northside WWTP                      | NC0023965      | Major    | 1              | 34.24083 | -77.9528         | Cape Fear River                              | 2810            |
| Oak Ridge Military Academy WWTP     | NC0046043      | Minor    | 1              | 36.17917 | -79.9869         | Haw River                                    | 94              |
| Ocean Forest WWTP                   | NC0059978      | Minor    | 1              | 34.09417 | -77.9258         | Cape Fear River                              | 2873            |
| Parson-Anders WTP                   | NC0086649      | Minor    | 1              | 34.98056 | -78.2822         | Rowans Branch (Chestnut Pond)                | 1889            |
| Parson-Anders WTP                   | NCG590015      | Minor    | 1              | 34.98056 | -78.2822         | Rowans Branch (Chestnut Pond)                | 1889            |
| PCS Nitrogen Fertilizer             | NC0003727      | Minor    | 1              | 34.27611 | -77.9519         | Northeast Cape Fear River                    | 2784            |
| Pender County WTP                   | NC0088820      | Minor    | 1              | 34.32361 | -78.0139         | Cape Fear River                              | 2753            |
| Pender County WTP                   | NCG590022      | Minor    | 1              | 34.32361 | -78.0139         | Cape Fear River                              | 2753            |
| Pender High School WWTP             | NC0042251      | Minor    | 1              | 34.54194 | -78.0008         | Long Creek                                   | 2531            |
| Penderlea Elementary School WWTP    | NC0085481      | Minor    | 1              | 34.65139 | -78.0431         | Crooked Run                                  | 2369            |
| Penman Heights WWTP                 | NC0055191      | Minor    | 1              | 35.9     | -79.9225         | Muddy Creek                                  | 507             |
| Piedmont Concrete Company           | NC0078221      | Minor    | 1              | 36.0575  | -79.7908         | Mile Run Creek                               | 264             |
| Pittsboro WTP                       | NC0080896      | Minor    | 1              | 35.77444 | -79.1497         | Haw River                                    | 659             |
| Pittsboro WWTP                      | NC0020354      | Minor    | 1              | 35.71333 | -79.1706         | Robeson Creek                                | 737             |
| Pleasant Garden Enterprises         | NC0001171      | Minor    | 1              | 35.96083 | -79.7681         | Polecat Creek                                | 444             |
| Pleasant Garden Enterprises         | NC0001171      | Minor    | 2              | 35.96083 | -79.7681         | Polecat Creek                                | 444             |
| Pleasant Ridge                      | NC0065412      | Minor    | 1              | 36.26972 | -79.6083         | Little Troublesome Creek                     | 38              |
| Pleasant Ridge WWTP                 | NC0065412      | Minor    | 1              | 36.26972 | -79.6083         | Little Troublesome Creek                     | 38              |
| Poe's Ridge WWTP                    | NC0060909      | Minor    | 1              | 35.6546  | -79.0703         | Haw River                                    | 818             |
| Quarterstone Farm WWTP              | NC0066966      | Minor    | 1              | 36.13778 | -79.6519         | Buffalo Creek                                | 156             |
| Raeford WWTP                        | NC0026514      | Major    | 1              | 34.97778 | -79.1931         | Rockfish Creek                               | 1898            |
| Ramseur WTP                         | NC0074454      | Minor    | 1              | 35.73972 | -79.6786         | Sandy Creek                                  | 707             |
| Ramseur WTP                         | NCG590019      | Minor    | 1              | 35.73972 | -79.6786         | Sandy Creek                                  | 707             |
| Ramseur WWTP                        | NC0026565      | Minor    | 1              | 35.71861 | -79.6519         | Deep River                                   | 743             |
| Randleman WWTP                      | NC0025445      | Major    | 1              | 35.80639 | -79.7833         | Deep River                                   | 616             |
| Randolph Co Boe-E Randolph          | NC0040967      | Minor    | 1              | 35.75472 | -79.615          | Reed Creek                                   | 744             |
| Randolph Co Boe-Grays Chape         | NC0040941      | Minor    | 1              | 35.82111 | -79.6967         | Sandy Creek                                  | 625             |
| Reedy Fork Mobile Home Park         | NC0077968      | Minor    | 1              | 36.175   | -79.52           | Reedy Fork (Hardys Mill Pond)                | 109             |
| Reidsville WTP                      | NC0046345      | Minor    | 2              | 36.2825  | -79.6597         | Troublesome Creek<br>Troublesome Creek (Lake | 30              |
| Reidsville WTP                      | NC0046345      | Minor    | 1              | 36.28444 | -79.6617         | Reidsville)                                  | 30              |

| Facility                     | Permit    | Size  | Outfall | Latitude | Longitude | Water body                     | Subbasin |
|------------------------------|-----------|-------|---------|----------|-----------|--------------------------------|----------|
| Reidsville WWTP              | NC0024881 | Major | 1       | 36.26722 | -79.6039  | Haw River                      | 40       |
| Riegelwood Mill              | NC0003298 | Major | 1       | 34.35278 | -78.2028  | Cape Fear River                | 2725     |
| Riegelwood Mill              | NC0003298 | Major | 2       | 34.36417 | -78.2028  | Cape Fear River                | 2714     |
| River Run Util-Shopping Ctr  | NC0060291 | Minor | 1       | 33.94667 | -78.0544  | Jump and Run Creek             | 2901     |
| Robbins WWTP                 | NC0062855 | Major | 1       | 35.42917 | -79.5533  | Deep River                     | 1190     |
| Rockfish Creek WWTP          | NC0050105 | Major | 1       | 34.96889 | -78.8275  | Cape Fear River                | 1901     |
| Rocky Point Ventures         | NC0088277 | Minor | 1       | 34.37694 | -77.9194  | Northeast Cape Fear River      | 2718     |
| Rose Hill WWTP               | NC0056863 | Minor | 1       | 34.81722 | -78.0072  | Reedy Branch                   | 2123     |
|                              |           |       |         |          |           | Little Coharie Creek (Sinclair |          |
| Roseboro WWTP                | NC0026816 | Minor | 1       | 34.95972 | -78.4925  | Lake)                          | 1956     |
| Royal Palms Mhp, LLC         | NC0040860 | Minor | 1       | 34.1425  | -77.9003  | Mott Creek (Todds Creek)       | 2862     |
| S&W Ready Mix Concrete Co.,  | NC0077691 | Minor | 1       | 34.25667 | -77.9494  | Northeast Cape Fear River      | 2810     |
| S.S. Mobile Home Park        | NC0038300 | Minor | 1       | 35.73833 | -79.5356  | Brush Creek                    | 740      |
| Sampson County Rest Area     | NC0024791 | Minor | 1       | 34.84722 | -78.2639  | Six Runs Creek                 | 2084     |
| Sanford plant                | NC0023434 | Minor | 1       | 35.45778 | -79.115   | Carrs Creek                    | 1129     |
| Sanford Processing Plant     | NC0072575 | Minor | 1       | 35.56389 | -79.2197  | Deep River                     | 949      |
| Sanford WTP                  | NC0002861 | Minor | 1       | 35.53611 | -79.0475  | Cape Fear River                | 960      |
| Sanford WTP                  | NC0002861 | Minor | 2       | 35.53667 | -79.0475  | Cape Fear River                | 960      |
| Sanford WTP                  | NC0083852 | Minor | 1       | 35.56806 | -79.2322  | Deep River                     | 949      |
| Sanford WTP                  | NCG590023 | Minor | 1       | 35.55472 | -79.2267  | Deep River                     | 949      |
| Sapona Manufacturing Company | NC0000639 | Minor | 1       | 35.7475  | -79.7258  | Deep River                     | 694      |
| Sapona Manufacturing Company | NC0000639 | Minor | 2       | 35.74722 | -79.7261  | Deep River                     | 694      |
| Sapona Manufacturing Company | NC0000639 | Minor | 3       | 35.74722 | -79.7261  | Deep River (Randleman Lake)    | 694      |
| Saramar LLC                  | NC0084328 | Minor | 1       | 36.08333 | -79.35    | Haw River                      | 255      |
| Saxapahaw Plant WWTP         | NC0042528 | Minor | 1       | 35.94639 | -79.3194  | Haw River                      | 418      |
| Scotchman 3303               | NC0065307 | Minor | 3       | 34.25278 | -77.9528  | Northeast Cape Fear River      | 2810     |
| Scotchman 3303               | NC0065307 | Minor | 1       | 34.25278 | -77.9528  | Northeast Cape Fear River      | 2810     |
| Scotchman 3303               | NC0065307 | Minor | 1A      | 34.25278 | -77.9553  | Northeast Cape Fear River      | 2810     |
| Scotchman 3303               | NC0065307 | Minor | 2       | 34.25278 | -77.9553  | Northeast Cape Fear River      | 2810     |
| Scottish Inn- Greensboro     | NC0079928 | Minor | 1       | 36.02319 | -79.8136  | Hickory Creek                  | 301      |
| Seagrove Elementary School   | NC0040924 | Minor | 1       | 35.54444 | -79.775   | Fork Creek                     | 921      |

| <b>Facility</b>                    | <u>Permit</u> | <u>Size</u> | <u>Outfall</u> | Latitude | Longitude | <u>Water body</u>                 | Subbasin |
|------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|----------|-----------|-----------------------------------|----------|
|                                    |               |             |                |          |           | Philadephia Lake, Buffalo Lake,   |          |
| Sears Logistics Services Inc       | NC0086860     | Minor       | 1              | 36.10806 | -79.8242  | and White Oak Lake)               | 189      |
| Senters Rest Home                  | NC0048101     | Minor       | 1              | 35.54028 | -78.8139  | Kenneth Creek                     | 999      |
| Shearon Harris Nuclear Power Plant | NC0039586     | Major       | 1              | 35.57972 | -78.9686  | Buckhorn Creek (Harris Lake)      | 913      |
| Shearon Harris Nuclear Power Plant | NC0039586     | Major       | 2              | 35.57972 | -78.9686  | Buckhorn Creek (Harris Lake)      | 913      |
| Shearon Harris Nuclear Power Plant | NC0039586     | Major       | 4              | 35.57972 | -78.9686  | Buckhorn Creek (Harris Lake)      | 913      |
| Shearon Harris Nuclear Power Plant | NC0039586     | Major       | 5              | 35.57972 | -78.9686  | Buckhorn Creek (Harris Lake)      | 913      |
| Shearon Harris Nuclear Power Plant | NC0039586     | Major       | 6              | 35.57972 | -78.9686  | Buckhorn Creek (Harris Lake)      | 913      |
| Shearon Harris Nuclear Power Plant | NC0039586     | Major       | 7              | 35.63472 | -78.9181  | Buckhorn Creek (Harris Lake)      | 867      |
| Shell Oil Co. Dist. Termina        | NC0073938     | Minor       | 2              | 36.07694 | -79.9267  | East Fork Deep River              | 249      |
| Shields Mobile Home Park           | NC0055271     | Minor       | 1              | 36.14222 | -79.4967  | Travis Creek                      | 145      |
| Siler City WWTP                    | NC0026441     | Major       | 1              | 35.72917 | -79.4283  | Loves Creek                       | 714      |
| Smith Creek WWTP                   | NC0000817     | Minor       | 1              | 34.25861 | -77.9311  | Smith Creek                       | 2795     |
| Smith Crk Estates                  | NC0046299     | Minor       | 1              | 34.29056 | -77.8533  | Smith Creek                       | 2763     |
| South Durham WRF                   | NC0047597     | Major       | 1              | 35.90472 | -78.9733  | New Hope Creek                    | 509      |
| South Harnett Regional WWTP        | NC0088366     | Major       | 1              | 35.23028 | -78.8833  | Little River (Lower Little River) | 1393     |
| South Saxapahaw WTP                | NC0059625     | Minor       | 1              | 35.94222 | -79.3267  | Haw River                         | 431      |
| Southeast terminal                 | NC0026247     | Minor       | 1              | 36.075   | -79.9228  | East Fork Deep River              | 249      |
| Southern Elementary School         | NC0038091     | Minor       | 1              | 35.95444 | -79.8567  | Hickory Creek                     | 402      |
| Southern Guilford High School      | NC0038229     | Minor       | 1              | 35.95444 | -79.8567  | Hickory Creek                     | 402      |
| Southport Manufacturing Facility   | NC0027065     | Major       | 2              | 33.9389  | -77.9956  | Cape Fear River                   | 2907     |
| Southport Manufacturing Facility   | NC0027065     | Major       | 1              | 33.93417 | -77.9861  | Southport Restricted Area         | 2907     |
| Southport Power Plant              | NC0065099     | Major       | 1              | 33.9436  | -78.0108  | Atlantic Ocean                    | 2898     |
| Southport Power Plant              | NC0065099     | Major       | 2              | 33.9436  | -78.0108  | Atlantic Ocean                    | 2898     |
| Southport WWTP                     | NC0021334     | Minor       | 1              | 33.91667 | -78.0278  | Intracoastal Waterway             | 2920     |
|                                    |               |             |                |          |           | Big Alamance Creek (Alamance      |          |
| Southside WWTP                     | NC0023876     | Major       | 1              | 36.01806 | -79.3739  | Creek)                            | 305      |
| Spring Lake WWTP                   | NC0030970     | Major       | 1              | 35.19417 | -78.9644  | Little River (Lower Little River) | 1483     |
| Springer Eubank Co, Inc.           | NC0077682     | Minor       | 1              | 34.19219 | -77.9449  | Cape Fear River                   | 2830     |

| <b>Facility</b>                      | <u>Permit</u> | <u>Size</u> | <u>Outfall</u> | <u>Latitude</u> | <b>Longitude</b> | Water body                    | <u>Subbasin</u> |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
|                                      |               |             |                |                 |                  | Big Alamance Creek (Alamance  |                 |
| Staley Hosiery Mills                 | NC0048241     | Minor       | 1              | 36.12722        | -79.4744         | Creek)                        | 167             |
| Star WWTP                            | NC0058548     | Minor       | 1              | 35.39917        | -79.7764         | Cotton Creek                  | 1192            |
| Station 24154 remediation site       | NC0086380     | Minor       | 1              | 36.09278        | -79.8833         | Horsepen Creek                | 172             |
| Stepan Company - Wilmington Facility | NC0001112     | Major       | 1              | 34.31889        | -77.9694         | Northeast Cape Fear River     | 2769            |
| Stepan Company - Wilmington Facility | NC0001112     | Major       | 2              | 34.31           | -78.0131         | Cape Fear River               | 2753            |
| Sumner Elementary School             | NC0037117     | Minor       | 1              | 35.99194        | -79.8325         | Hickory Creek                 | 374             |
| Sunrise Park                         | NC0041483     | Minor       | 1              | 35.97278        | -79.8386         | Hickory Creek                 | 379             |
| Sutton Steam Electric Plant          | NC0001422     | Major       | 2              | 34.2825         | -77.9889         | Cape Fear River               | 2789            |
| Sutton Steam Electric Plant          | NC0001422     | Major       | 4              | 34.30028        | -77.9925         | Catfish Creek (Sutton Lake)   | 2754            |
| Sutton Steam Electric Plant          | NC0001422     | Major       | 1              | 34.2825         | -77.9889         | Cape Fear River               | 2789            |
| Sutton Steam Electric Plant          | NC0001422     | Major       | 10             | 34.30778        | -77.995          | Catfish Creek (Sutton Lake)   | 2754            |
| Sutton Steam Electric Plant          | NC0001422     | Major       | 11             | 34.28778        | -77.9844         | Catfish Creek (Sutton Lake)   | 2789            |
| Sutton Steam Electric Plant          | NC0001422     | Major       | 1A             | 34.2825         | -77.9889         | Cape Fear River               | 2789            |
| Sutton Steam Electric Plant          | NC0001422     | Major       | 8              | 34.29139        | -77.9933         | Catfish Creek (Sutton Lake)   | 2754            |
| Sweeney WTP                          | NC0002879     | Minor       | 1              | 34.25667        | -77.9475         | Northeast Cape Fear River     | 2810            |
|                                      |               |             |                |                 |                  | Cane Creek (South side of Haw |                 |
| Sylvan Elementary School             | NC0045128     | Minor       | 1              | 35.88528        | -79.4392         | River)                        | 512             |
| T.Z. Osborne WWTP                    | NC0047384     | Major       | 1              | 36.09583        | -79.6861         | South Buffalo Creek           | 208             |
| Tar Heel Plant                       | NC0078344     | Major       | 1              | 34.76111        | -78.7958         | Cape Fear River               | 2223            |
| The Cape WWTP                        | NC0057703     | Minor       | 1              | 34.07611        | -77.9267         | Cape Fear River               | 2879            |
| The Summit at Haw River State Park   |               |             |                |                 |                  |                               |                 |
| WWTP                                 | NC0046019     | Minor       | 1              | 36.24889        | -79.7542         | Haw River                     | 51              |
| Town of Mount Olive WWTP             | NC0020575     | Major       | 1              | 35.19167        | -78.0472         | Northeast Cape Fear River     | 1502            |
| Town of Pittsboro WWTP               | NC0020354     | Minor       | 1              | 35.71333        | -79.1706         | Robeson Creek                 | 737             |
| Trails WWTP                          | NC0042285     | Minor       | 1              | 35.94167        | -79.1722         | Collins Creek                 | 437             |
| Triangle WWTP                        | NC0026051     | Major       | 1              | 35.88083        | -78.8972         | Northeast Creek               | 528             |
| UNC Cogeneration Facility            | NC0025305     | Minor       | 1              | 35.90556        | -79.0617         | Morgan Creek                  | 498             |
| UNC Greensboro                       | NC0082082     | Minor       | 1              | 36.07361        | -79.8069         | North Buffalo Creek           | 220             |
| UNC Greensboro                       | NC0082082     | Minor       | 10             | 36.07361        | -79.8069         | North Buffalo Creek           | 220             |

\_\_\_\_\_

| Table E1. I offic sources represen | lieu ili ilie 5 w A | I mouel.    |                |          |                  |                                   |                 |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|----------------|----------|------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Facility</b>                    | <u>Permit</u>       | <u>Size</u> | <u>Outfall</u> | Latitude | <b>Longitude</b> | Water body                        | <u>Subbasin</u> |
| UNC Greensboro                     | NC0082082           | Minor       | 11             | 36.07361 | -79.8069         | North Buffalo Creek               | 220             |
| UNC Greensboro                     | NC0082082           | Minor       | 12             | 36.07361 | -79.8069         | North Buffalo Creek               | 220             |
| UNC Greensboro                     | NC0082082           | Minor       | 13             | 36.07361 | -79.8069         | North Buffalo Creek               | 220             |
| UNC Greensboro                     | NC0082082           | Minor       | 14             | 36.07361 | -79.8069         | North Buffalo Creek               | 220             |
| UNC Greensboro                     | NC0082082           | Minor       | 15             | 36.07361 | -79.8069         | North Buffalo Creek               | 220             |
| UNC Greensboro                     | NC0082082           | Minor       | 16             | 36.07361 | -79.8069         | North Buffalo Creek               | 220             |
| UNC Greensboro                     | NC0082082           | Minor       | 17             | 36.07361 | -79.8069         | North Buffalo Creek               | 220             |
| UNC Greensboro                     | NC0082082           | Minor       | 18             | 36.07361 | -79.8069         | North Buffalo Creek               | 220             |
| UNC Greensboro                     | NC0082082           | Minor       | 19             | 36.07361 | -79.8069         | North Buffalo Creek               | 220             |
| UNC Greensboro                     | NC0082082           | Minor       | 2              | 36.07361 | -79.8069         | North Buffalo Creek               | 220             |
| UNC Greensboro                     | NC0082082           | Minor       | 20             | 36.07361 | -79.8069         | North Buffalo Creek               | 220             |
| UNC Greensboro                     | NC0082082           | Minor       | 21             | 36.07361 | -79.8069         | South Buffalo Creek               | 220             |
| UNC Greensboro                     | NC0082082           | Minor       | 3              | 36.07361 | -79.8069         | North Buffalo Creek               | 220             |
| UNC Greensboro                     | NC0082082           | Minor       | 4              | 36.07361 | -79.8069         | North Buffalo Creek               | 220             |
| UNC Greensboro                     | NC0082082           | Minor       | 5              | 36.07361 | -79.8069         | North Buffalo Creek               | 220             |
| UNC Greensboro                     | NC0082082           | Minor       | 6              | 36.07361 | -79.8069         | North Buffalo Creek               | 220             |
| UNC Greensboro                     | NC0082082           | Minor       | 7              | 36.07361 | -79.8069         | North Buffalo Creek               | 220             |
| UNC Greensboro                     | NC0082082           | Minor       | 8              | 36.07361 | -79.8069         | North Buffalo Creek               | 220             |
| UNC Greensboro                     | NC0082082           | Minor       | 9              | 36.07361 | -79.8069         | North Buffalo Creek               | 220             |
| United Holy Church/America-        | NC0070769           | Minor       | 1              | 36.14931 | -79.7311         | North Buffalo Creek               | 168             |
| Vass WTP                           | NC0007838           | Minor       | 1              | 35.24583 | -79.2903         | Little River (Lower Little River) | 1443            |
| Vass WWTP                          | NC0074373           | Minor       | 1              | 35.23889 | -79.2889         | Little River (Lower Little River) | 1443            |
| Violet Sanford Holdings            | NC0081493           | Minor       | 1              | 35.52472 | -79.2328         | Purgatory Branch                  | 1057            |
| Vulcan Materials-Stokesdale        | NC0078051           | Minor       | 1              | 36.24448 | -79.9361         | Troublesome Creek                 | 54              |
| Wallace Chicken Processing Plant   | NC0003344           | Minor       | 1              | 34.75194 | -78.0511         | Rock Fish Creek (New Kirk Pond)   | 2226            |
| Wallace Regional WWTP              | NC0003450           | Major       | 1              | 34.71694 | -77.9794         | Rock Fish Creek (New Kirk Pond)   | 2284            |
| Wallace WWTP                       | NC0020702           | Major       | 1              | 34.71917 | -77.975          | Rock Fish Creek (New Kirk Pond)   | 2284            |
| Walnut Hills WWTP                  | NC0039527           | Minor       | 1              | 34.30583 | -77.9514         | Northeast Cape Fear River         | 2769            |
| Warsaw Mill                        | NC0002763           | Minor       | 1              | 35.01167 | -78.0136         | Grove Creek                       | 1878            |
| Warsaw Mill                        | NC0002763           | Minor       | 2              | 35.01167 | -78.0136         | Grove Creek                       | 1878            |

**Table E1.** Point sources represented in the SWAT model.

| <b>Facility</b>                    | <u>Permit</u> | <u>Size</u> | <u>Outfall</u> | Latitude | Longitude | Water body                                   | <u>Subbasin</u> |
|------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|----------|-----------|--|-----------------|
| Warsaw WWTP                        | NC0021903     | Minor       | 1              | 34.99306 | -78.08    | Stewarts Creek                               | 1921            |
| WASTEC Incinerator WWTP            | NC0058971     | Minor       | 1              | 34.2825  | -77.9522  | Northeast Cape Fear River                    | 2775            |
| Waters Elementary School WWTP      | NC0039349     | Minor       | 1              | 35.60194 | -79.3269  | Cedar Creek<br>Little Crane Creek (White Oak | 928             |
| Well #5 WTP                        | NC0086100     | Minor       | 1              | 35.32333 | -79.2786  | Creek)                                       | 1310            |
| West Point Place WWTP              | NC0003522     | Major       | 1              | 34.65278 | -78.6389  | Cape Fear River                              | 2410            |
| Western Alamance High School       | NC0045144     | Minor       | 1              | 36.15194 | -79.49    | Haw River                                    | 141             |
| Western Alamance Middle School     | NC0031607     | Minor       | 1              | 36.15861 | -79.4939  | Haw River                                    | 129             |
| Western Wake Regional WRF          | NC0088846     | Major       | 1              | 35.53611 | -78.9847  | Cape Fear River                              | 978             |
| Wheels Estates of Spring Lake      | NC0022489     | Minor       | 1              | 35.18167 | -79.0228  | Little River (Lower Little River)            | 1516            |
| Whispering Pines WTP               | NC0077101     | Minor       | 1              | 35.25    | -79.3742  | Whispering Pines Lake                        | 1357            |
| White Lake WWTP                    | NC0023353     | Minor       | 1              | 34.62778 | -78.4581  | Colly Creek                                  | 2422            |
| White Oak Plant                    | NC0000876     | Major       | 1              | 36.10389 | -79.7694  | North Buffalo Creek                          | 193             |
| White Oak Plant                    | NC0000876     | Major       | 5              | 36.10389 | -79.7694  | North Buffalo Creek                          | 193             |
| White Oak Plant                    | NC0000876     | Major       | 6              | 36.10389 | -79.7694  | North Buffalo Creek                          | 193             |
| Williamsburg Elementary School     | NC0066010     | Minor       | 1              | 36.27806 | -79.6233  | Haw River                                    | 38              |
| Williamsburg Plant                 | NC0001384     | Minor       | 1              | 36.25528 | -79.5147  | Laughin Creek                                | 64              |
| Williamsburg Plant                 | NC0001384     | Minor       | 3              | 36.2575  | -79.5161  | Grays Branch                                 | 41              |
| Williamsburg Plant                 | NC0001384     | Minor       | 2              | 36.25556 | -79.5158  | Laughin Creek                                | 64              |
| Willow Oak MHP WWTP                | NC0060259     | Minor       | 1              | 36.27389 | -79.6092  | Little Troublesome Creek                     | 38              |
| Willow Oaks                        | NC0060259     | Minor       | 1              | 36.27389 | -79.6092  | Little Troublesome Creek                     | 38              |
| Wilmington Acid Plant formerly EDC | NC0022477     | M           | 1              | 24.07206 | 77.0522   | Notherst Come E and D' and                   | 2794            |
| Mixed Acid Facility                | NC0023477     | Minor       | 1              | 34.27306 | -77.9522  | Northeast Cape Fear River                    | 2784            |
| Wilmington Facility WWIP           | NC0059234     | Major       | 1              | 34.32389 | -78.0144  | Cape Fear River                              | 2753            |
| Wilmington Facility WWTP           | NC0059234     | Major       | 2              | 34.32389 | -78.0139  | Cape Fear River                              | 2753            |
| Wilmington Fiber Optic Facility    | NC0003794     | Minor       | 1              | 34.25278 | -77.8689  | Spring Branch                                | 2793            |
| Wilmington Fiber Optic Facility    | NC0003794     | Minor       | 2              | 34.25306 | -77.8675  | Spring Branch                                | 2793            |
| Wilmington Northside WWTP          | NC0023965     | Major       | 1              | 34.24083 | -77.9528  | Cape Fear River                              | 2810            |
| Wilmington Processing Plant        | NC0003794     | Minor       | 1              | 34.25278 | -77.8689  | Spring Branch                                | 2793            |
| Wilmington Processing Plant        | NC0003794     | Minor       | 2              | 34.25306 | -77.8675  | Spring Branch                                | 2793            |
| Wilmington River Road Terminal     | NC0073181     | Minor       | 1              | 34.17833 | -77.9506  | Cape Fear River                              | 2840            |

| Facility                             | <u>Permit</u> | Size  | <u>Outfall</u> | Latitude | Longitude | Water body              | Subbasin |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|-------|----------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------|----------|
| Wilmington Southside WWTP            | NC0023973     | Major | 1              | 34.16556 | -77.9489  | Cape Fear River         | 2852     |
| Wilmington Terminal                  | NC0089753     | Minor | 2              | 34.18861 | -77.9539  | Cape Fear River         | 2830     |
| Wilmington Terminal                  | NC0089753     | Minor | 3              | 34.1875  | -77.9536  | Cape Fear River         | 2830     |
| Wilmington Terminal                  | NC0089753     | Minor | 4              | 34.1875  | -77.9539  | Cape Fear River         | 2830     |
| Wilmington Terminal - South Front St | NC0066711     | Minor | 1              | 34.21917 | -77.9506  | Cape Fear River         | 2820     |
| Wilmington Terminal Facility         | NC0082970     | Minor | 1              | 34.22111 | -77.9508  | Cape Fear River         | 2820     |
| Wilmington Terminal Facility         | NC0082970     | Minor | 2              | 34.22111 | -77.9508  | Cape Fear River         | 2820     |
| Wilmington Terminal Facility         | NC0082970     | Minor | 3              | 34.22222 | -77.9511  | Cape Fear River         | 2820     |
| Wilmington Woodbine Street Terminal  | NC0073172     | Minor | 1              | 34.21111 | -77.9542  | Cape Fear River         | 2822     |
| Woodlake Country Club WWTP           | NC0061719     | Minor | 1              | 35.2175  | -79.1858  | Crane Creek (Lake Surf) | 1441     |
| Woodlake MHC WWTP                    | NC0023299     | Minor | 1              | 35.97    | -79.7953  | Polecat Creek           | 395      |

| <b>Parameter</b>           | <u>Rank</u> | Number of values | Parameter code | Parameter description  | Measure type  | <u>Units</u>            |
|----------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------------|--|---------------|-------------------------|
| Flow                       | 1           | 72985            | 50050          | Flow, in conduit or thru treatment plant                           | Total         | Million Gallons per Day |
| Flow                       | 1           | 284              | 50050          | Flow, in conduit or thru treatment plant                           | Total         | Cubic Feet per Second   |
| Flow                       | 1           | 142              | 50050          | Flow, in conduit or thru treatment plant                           | Total         | Gallons per Day         |
| Flow                       | 1           | 22               | 50050          | Flow, in conduit or thru treatment plant                           | Total         | Milligrams per Liter    |
| Flow                       | 1           | 5                | 50050          | Flow, in conduit or thru treatment plant                           | Total         | Gallons                 |
| Sediment                   | 1           | 36100            | 530            | Solids, Total Suspended  | Concentration | Milligrams per Liter    |
| Sediment                   | 1           | 4016             | 530            | Solids, Total Suspended  | Total         | Pounds per Day          |
| Sediment                   | 1           | 1                | 530            | Solids, Total Suspended  | Concentration | Parts per Billion       |
| Sediment                   | 1           | 1                | 530            | Solids, Total Suspended  | Concentration | Parts per Million       |
| Sediment                   | 2           | 21242            | CO530          | Solids, Total Suspended - Concentration                            | Concentration | Milligrams per Liter    |
| Sediment                   | 3           | 1681             | QD530          | Solids, Total Suspended - Quantity Daily                           | Total         | Pounds per Day          |
| Sediment                   | 3           | 2                | QD530          | Solids, Total Suspended - Quantity Daily                           | Concentration | Milligrams per Liter    |
| Nh3                        | 1           | 26648            | 610            | Nitrogen, Ammonia Total (as N)                                     | Concentration | Milligrams per Liter    |
| Nh3                        | 1           | 1124             | 610            | Nitrogen, Ammonia Total (as N)                                     | Total         | Pounds per Day          |
| Nh3                        | 1           | 1                | 610            | Nitrogen, Ammonia Total (as N)<br>Nitrogen, Ammonia Total (as N) - | Concentration | Micrograms per Liter    |
| Nh3                        | 2           | 16171            | CO610          | Concentration  | Concentration | Milligrams per Liter    |
| NIL 2                      | 2           | 201              | 0D610          | Nitrogen, Ammonia Total (as N) –                                   | Total         | Dounds nor Dou          |
| NII3<br>No2                | 5           | 391              | QD010          | Nitrogen Nitrite Total (as N)                                      | Total         | Pounds per Day          |
| No2                        | 1           | 20               | 615            | Nitrogen, Nitrite Total (as N)                                     | Concentration | Milligrome per Liter    |
| No2                        | 1           | 55               | 620            | Nitrogen, Nitrate Total (as N)                                     | Concentration | Milligrams per Liter    |
| No2                        | 1           | 33               | 620            | Nitrogen, Nitrate Total (as N)                                     | Total         | Rounds per Dev          |
| NUS<br>Organia N           | 1           | 20               | 605            | Nitrogen, Organia Total (as N)                                     | Concentration | Milligroms per Liter    |
| Violdobl N                 | 1           | 138              | 605            | Nitrogen, Vieldehl, Total (as N)                                   | Concentration | Milligrams per Liter    |
| Kjeldahl N                 | 1           | 3922             | 625            | Nitrogen, Kjeldahl, Total (as N)                                   | Total         | Pounds por Day          |
| Kjeldahl N                 | 1           | 35<br>17         | 625            | Nitrogen, Kjeldahl, Total (as N)                                   | Concentration | Miarograms per Liter    |
| Kjeldahl N                 | 1           | 17               | 625            | Nitrogen, Kjeldahl, Total (as N)                                   | Concentration | Dorte non Million       |
| Kjelualli N                | 1           | )<br>2755        | 623            | Nitrogen, Kjeldani, Total (as N)                                   | Concentration | Millionene nen Liten    |
| 102+103<br>$N_{0}2+N_{0}2$ | 1           | 3/33             | 630            | Nitrite plus Nitrate Total (as N)                                  | Concentration | Porte por Millior       |
| INO2+INO3                  | 1           | 5                | 630            | Nitrite plus Nitrate Total (as N)                                  | Concentration | Parts per Million       |
| No2+No3                    | 1           | 4                | 630            | Nitrite plus Nitrate Total (as N)                                  | Total         | Pounds per Day          |

 Table E2. Point source discharge parameters, measurements, and conversion factors.

| Parameter | <u>Rank</u> | Number of values | Parameter code | Parameter description                     | Measure type  | <u>Units</u>          |
|-----------|-------------|------------------|----------------|---|---------------|-----------------------|
| Total N   | 1           | 13204            | 600            | Nitrogen, Total (as N)                    | Concentration | Milligrams per Liter  |
| Total N   | 1           | 784              | 600            | Nitrogen, Total (as N)                    | Total         | Pounds per Day        |
| Total N   | 1           | 56               | 600            | Nitrogen, Total (as N)                    | Total         | Pounds per Year       |
| Total N   | 1           | 6                | 600            | Nitrogen, Total (as N)                    | Total         | Pounds Per Month      |
| Total N   | 1           | 1                | 600            | Nitrogen, Total (as N)                    | Concentration | Parts per Billion     |
| Total N   | 2           | 10589            | CO600          | Nitrogen, Total - Concentration           | Concentration | Milligrams per Liter  |
| Total N   | 2           | 29               | CO600          | Nitrogen, Total - Concentration           | Concentration | Micrograms per Liter  |
| Total N   | 2           | 20               | CO600          | Nitrogen, Total - Concentration           | Concentration | Parts per Million     |
| Total N   | 2           | 1                | CO600          | Nitrogen, Total - Concentration           | Concentration | Parts per Billion     |
| Total N   | 3           | 430              | QD600          | Nitrogen, Total - Quantity (Daily)        | Total         | Pounds per Day        |
| Total N   | 4           | 8                | 600            | Nitrogen, Total (as N)                    | Concentration | Milligrams per Liter  |
| Organic P | 1           | 1                | 670            | Phosphorous, Total Organic (as P)         | Total         | Pounds per Day        |
| Mineral P | 1           | 41               | 70507          | Phosphorous, in Total Orthophosphate      | Concentration | Milligrams per Liter  |
| Mineral P | 2           | 3                | 660            | Phosphate, Ortho (as PO4)                 | Concentration | Milligrams per Liter  |
| Total P   | 1           | 15105            | 665            | Phosphorus, Total (as P)                  | Concentration | Milligrams per Liter  |
| Total P   | 1           | 356              | 665            | Phosphorus, Total (as P)                  | Total         | Pounds per Day        |
| Total P   | 1           | 19               | 665            | Phosphorus, Total (as P)                  | Total         | Pounds per Year       |
| Total P   | 1           | 4                | 665            | Phosphorus, Total (as P)                  | Concentration | Micrograms per Liter  |
| Total P   | 1           | 4                | 665            | Phosphorus, Total (as P)                  | Total         | Pounds Per Month      |
| Total P   | 1           | 1                | 665            | Phosphorus, Total (as P)                  | Concentration | Parts per Million     |
| Total P   | 2           | 11007            | CO665          | Phosphorus, Total (as P) - Concentration  | Concentration | Milligrams per Liter  |
| Total P   | 2           | 32               | CO665          | Phosphorus, Total (as P) - Concentration  | Concentration | Micrograms per Liter  |
| Total P   | 2           | 1                | CO665          | Phosphorus, Total (as P) - Concentration  | Concentration | Milliliters per Liter |
| Total P   | 3           | 155              | QD665          | Phosphorus, Total (as P) - Quantity Daily | Total         | Pounds per Day        |

 Table E2. Point source discharge parameters, measurements, and conversion factors.

### Appendix F. Flow and water quality records in CFRB

| <b>Table F1.</b> In-stream gage stations in the Cape Fear River Basin with high-quality daily flow observations 2000-2019. | Source: V | Nater | ſ |
|--|-----------|-------|---|
| Quality Portal.  |           |       |   |
|  |           |       |   |

|          | USGS station |  |                           | Evaluated |
|----------|--------------|--|---------------------------|-----------|
| Subbasin | id           | Name   | Data quality (% complete) | stations  |
|          | USGS-        |  |                           |           |
| 113      | 02094500     | <b>REEDY FORK NEAR GIBSONVILLE, NC</b>             | 99.95%                    |           |
|          | USGS-        |  |                           |           |
| 114      | 02093800     | REEDY FORK NEAR OAK RIDGE, NC                      | 98.85%                    |           |
|          | USGS-        |  |                           |           |
| 146      | 0209399200   | HORSEPEN CREEK AT US 220 NR GREENSBORO, NC         | 100.00%                   |           |
|          | USGS-        |  |                           |           |
| 158      | 0209553650   | BUFFALO CREEK AT SR2819 NR MCLEANSVILLE, NC        | 100.00%                   |           |
|          | USGS-        |  |                           |           |
| 171      | 02095500     | NORTH BUFFALO CREEK NEAR GREENSBORO, NC            | 99.99%                    |           |
|          | USGS-        |  |                           |           |
| 213      | 02096500     | HAW RIVER AT HAW RIVER, NC                         | 99.93%                    | 1         |
|          | USGS-        |  |                           |           |
| 215      | 02095271     | NORTH BUFFALO CREEK AT CHURCH ST AT GREENSBORO, NC | 99.99%                    |           |
|          | USGS-        |  |                           |           |
| 219      | 02095181     | N BUFFALO CR AT WESTOVER TERRACE AT GREENSBORO, NC | 99.92%                    |           |
|          | USGS-        |  |                           |           |
| 265      | 02095000     | SOUTH BUFFALO CR NEAR GREENSBORO, NC               | 100.00%                   | 2         |
|          | USGS-        |  |                           |           |
| 272      | 02099000     | EAST FORK DEEP RIVER NEAR HIGH POINT, NC           | 99.95%                    |           |
|          | USGS-        |  |                           |           |
| 250      | 02094659     | SOUTH BUFFALO CREEK NR POMONA, NC                  | 100.00%                   |           |
|          | USGS-        |  |                           |           |
| 286      | 02094770     | SOUTH BUFFALO CREEK AT US 220 AT GREENSBORO, NC    | 100.00%                   |           |
|          | USGS-        |  |                           |           |
| 301      | 02094775     | RYAN CREEK BELOW US 220 AT GREENSBORO, NC          | 99.84%                    |           |
|          | USGS-        |  |                           |           |
| 352      | 02096846     | CANE CREEK NEAR ORANGE GROVE, NC                   | 92.69%                    |           |
|          | USGS-        |  |                           |           |
| 450      | 02097464     | MORGAN CREEK NEAR WHITE CROSS, NC                  | 95.14%                    |           |
|          | USGS-        |  |                           |           |
| 496      | 02097517     | MORGAN CREEK NEAR CHAPEL HILL, NC                  | 100.00%                   |           |

|      | USGS-      |   |          |          |
|------|------------|---|----------|----------|
| 509  | 02097314   | NEW HOPE CREEK NEAR BLANDS, NC                  | 100.00%  | 3        |
|      | USGS-      |   |          |          |
| 528  | 0209741955 | NORTHEAST CREEK AT SR1100 NR GENLEE, NC         | 100.00%  | 4        |
|      | USGS-      |   |          |          |
| 615  | 0210166029 | ROCKY R AT SR1300 NR CRUTCHFIELD CROSSROADS, NC | 99.45%   |          |
|      | USGS-      |   |          |          |
| 663  | 02096960   | HAW RIVER NEAR BYNUM, NC                        | 100.00%  | 5        |
|      | USGS-      |   |          |          |
| 677  | 0209782609 | WHITE OAK CR AT MOUTH NEAR GREEN LEVEL, NC      | 90.72%   |          |
| 212  | USGS-      |   | 100.000/ | <i>.</i> |
| /1/  | 02100500   | DEEP RIVER AT RAMSEUR, NC                       | 100.00%  | 6        |
| 000  | USGS-      | TICK OPEER NEAD MOUNT VEDNON OPDINGO NO         | 80.87%   |          |
| 808  | 02101800   | TICK CREEK NEAR MOUNT VERNON SPRINGS, NC        | 89.87%   |          |
| 818  | 02102000   | DEED DIVED AT MONCHIDE NO                       | 100 00%  | 7        |
| 040  | USGS-      | DEEF RIVER AT MONCORE, NC                       | 100.00%  | 7        |
| 937  | 02102192   | BUCKHORN CREEK NR CORINTH NC                    | 98 63%   |          |
| 251  | USGS-      | bookinoki okelek ik cokinin, ite                | 20.0370  |          |
| 1144 | 02102500   | CAPE FEAR RIVER AT LILLINGTON. NC               | 100.00%  | 8        |
|      | USGS-      |   |          | -        |
| 1575 | 02102908   | FLAT CREEK NEAR INVERNESS, NC                   | 100.00%  | 9        |
|      | USGS-      |   |          |          |
| 1842 | 02104220   | ROCKFISH CREEK AT RAEFORD, NC                   | 100.00%  | 10       |
|      | USGS-      |   |          |          |
| 2125 | 02105500   | CAPE FEAR R AT WILM O HUSKE LOCK NR TARHEEL, NC | 100.00%  | 11       |
|      | USGS-      |   |          |          |
| 2099 | 02108000   | NORTHEAST CAPE FEAR RIVER NEAR CHINQUAPIN, NC   | 99.97%   | 12       |
|      | USGS-      |   |          |          |
| 2224 | 02106500   | BLACK RIVER NEAR TOMAHAWK, NC                   | 100.00%  | 13       |
|      | USGS-      |   |          |          |
| 2667 | 02105769   | CAPE FEAR R AT LOCK #1 NR KELLY, NC             | 99.97%   | 14       |

**Table F1.** In-stream gage stations in the Cape Fear River Basin with high-quality daily flow observations 2000-2019. Source: WaterQuality Portal.

**Table F2.** Sediment data availability and LOADEST performance for evaluated Cape Fear River Basin gage stations. Source: Water Quality Portal.

|           |                 |                 |   |                  | LOADEST performance for sediment |      |           |           |
|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------|----------------------------------|------|-----------|-----------|
|           |                 |                 |   |                  |                                  |      | (kg/day)  |           |
|           |                 |                 |   | <b>Sediment</b>  |                                  |      |           |           |
|           |                 |                 |   | observations     | rho^                             |      | Obs.      |           |
| Station # | <u>Subbasin</u> | Station id      | Name  | <u>2000-2020</u> | <u>2</u>                         | NSE  | Mean      | Est. Mean |
| 1         | 213             | ncB1140000      | HAW RIV AT HWY 49N AT HAW RIVER                     | 58               | 0.87                             | 0.87 | 20182.22  | 20018.83  |
|           |                 |                 |   |                  |                                  | -    |           |           |
| 2         | 265             | ncB0670000      | S Buffalo Crk at SR 3000 McConnell Rd nr Greensboro | 163              | 0.44                             | 1.78 | 3821.41   | 2639.29   |
| 3         | 509             | ncB3040000      | New Hope Crk at SR 1107 Stagecoach Rd nr Blands     | 390              | 0.5                              | 0.33 | 5563.74   | 5456.16   |
| 4         | 528             | ncB3660000      | NORTHEAST CRK AT SR 1100 NR NELSON                  | 246              | 0.25                             | 0.23 | 2351.73   | 3223.37   |
| 10        | 1842            | ncB7679300      | Rockfish Creek at US 401 bypass near Raeford        | 123              | 0.35                             | 0.32 | 1109.18   | 1091.6    |
| 13        | 2224            | ncB8750000      | BLACK RIV AT NC 411 NR TOMAHAWK                     | 58               | 0.37                             | 0.36 | 10814.34  | 11517.21  |
| 14        | 2667            | comb600_8834930 | CAPE FEAR RIV AT LOCK 1 NR KELLY                    | 256*             | 0.56                             | 0.55 | 328471.36 | 338677.90 |

\*Two observations from 2020 were included in LOADEST load estimation for sediment.

**Table F3.** Total nitrogen data availability and LOADEST performance for evaluated Cape Fear River Basin gage stations. Source: Water Quality Portal.

|           |                 |                 |   |                  | LOADEST performance for total |                   |          |           |
|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
|           |                 |                 |   |                  |                               | nitrogen (kg/day) |          |           |
|           |                 |                 |   | <u>TN</u>        |                               |                   |          |           |
|           |                 |                 |   | observations     |                               |                   | Obs.     |           |
| Station # | <u>Subbasin</u> | Station id      | Name  | <u>2000-2020</u> | <u>rho^2</u>                  | <u>NSE</u>        | Mean     | Est. Mean |
| 1         | 213             | ncB1140000      | HAW RIV AT HWY 49N AT HAW RIVER                 | 159              | 0.83                          | 0.83              | 2607.94  | 2623.68   |
|           |                 |                 | S Buffalo Crk at SR 3000 McConnell Rd nr        |                  |                               |                   |          |           |
| 2         | 265             | ncB0670000      | Greensboro                                      | 166              | 0.88                          | 0.57              | 81.05    | 69.99     |
| 3         | 509             | ncB3040000      | New Hope Crk at SR 1107 Stagecoach Rd nr Blands | 424              | 0.68                          | 0.68              | 403.98   | 400.19    |
| 4         | 528             | ncB3660000      | NORTHEAST CRK AT SR 1100 NR NELSON              | 281              | 0.47                          | 0.39              | 168.53   | 160.09    |
| 10        | 1842            | ncB7679300      | Rockfish Creek at US 401 bypass near Raeford    | 124              | 0.47                          | 0.46              | 101.19   | 106.86    |
| 13        | 2224            | ncB8750000      | BLACK RIV AT NC 411 NR TOMAHAWK                 | 122              | 0.88                          | 0.88              | 2472.37  | 2504.12   |
| 14        | 2667            | comb600_8834930 | CAPE FEAR RIV AT LOCK 1 NR KELLY                | 388*             | 0.93                          | 0.93              | 14487.94 | 14481.00  |

\*Three observations from 2020 were included in LOADEST load estimation for total nitrogen.

# **Table F4.** Total phosphorus data availability and LOADEST performance for evaluated Cape Fear River Basin gage stations. Source:Water Quality Portal.

|           |          |                 |   |              | LOADEST Performance for total |            |           |           |
|-----------|----------|-----------------|---|--------------|-------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
|           |          |                 |   |              |                               | phosphorus |           |           |
|           |          |                 |   | <u>TP</u>    |                               |            |           |           |
| Station # | Subbasin | Station id      | Name  | observations | <u>rho^2</u>                  | NSE        | Obs. Mean | Est. Mean |
| 1         | 213      | ncB1140000      | HAW RIV AT HWY 49N AT HAW RIVER                     | 159          | 0.81                          | 0.81       | 305.4     | 301.73    |
| 2         | 265      | ncB0670000      | S Buffalo Crk at SR 3000 McConnell Rd nr Greensboro | 164          | 0.86                          | 0.85       | 5.78      | 6.11      |
| 3         | 509      | ncB3040000      | New Hope Crk at SR 1107 Stagecoach Rd nr Blands     | 423          | 0.65                          | 0.63       | 41.79     | 39.99     |
| 4         | 528      | ncB3660000      | NORTHEAST CRK AT SR 1100 NR NELSON                  | 281          | 0.64                          | 0.55       | 17.88     | 16.55     |
| 10        | 1842     | ncB7679300      | Rockfish Creek at US 401 bypass near Raeford        | 120          | 0.06                          | 0.05       | 6.9       | 8.49      |
| 13        | 2224     | ncB8750000      | BLACK RIV AT NC 411 NR TOMAHAWK                     | 123          | 0.87                          | 0.87       | 172.48    | 167.89    |
| 14        | 2667     | comb600_8834930 | CAPE FEAR RIV AT LOCK 1 NR KELLY                    | 310*         | 0.72                          | 0.71       | 1700.09   | 1696.42   |

\*Three observations from 2020 were included in LOADEST load estimation for total phosphorus.

#### Appendix G. Recent flow and water quality observations at Lock and Dam #1

This SWAT model was developed to evaluate the effectiveness of various solutions to improve water quality under a range of hydrologic conditions. Based on the availability of both flow and water quality data, we decided to use the most recent 20 years for our calibration (January 1, 2010 - December 31, 2019) and validation (January 1, 2000 - December 31, 2009). We examined water availability and water quality parameters over time at the outlet of the watershed to ensure that the calibration and validation periods each represented dry, normal, and wet states, as well as low and high loads for water quality parameters (Fig. G1 – G4).



**Figure G1.** Observed average in-stream flow rate at Lock and Dam #1 near Kelly, NC, at daily, monthly, and annual scales 2000-2019. Source: Water Quality Portal.<sup>120,121</sup>



**Figure G2.** Mean sediment load at Lock and Dam #1 near Kelly, NC, at daily, monthly, and annual scales 2000-2019, estimated with LOADEST based on observed data. Source: Water Quality Portal.<sup>120,121</sup>



**Figure G3.** Mean total nitrogen load at Lock and Dam #1 near Kelly, NC, at daily, monthly, and annual scales 2000-2019, estimated with LOADEST based on observed data. Source: Water Quality Portal.<sup>120,121</sup>



**Figure G4.** Mean total phosphorus load at Lock and Dam #1 near Kelly, NC, at daily, monthly, and annual scales 2000-2019, estimated with LOADEST based on observed data. Source: Water Quality Portal.<sup>120,121</sup>
|                 | Calibration (2 | Calibration (2010-2019) |           | Validation (2000-2009) |  |
|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------------|--|
|                 | Mean           | Sd                      | Mean      | Sd                     |  |
| Flow            | 140.33         | 181.24                  | 148.89    | 168.33                 |  |
| Sediment        | 604415.96      | 4094016.67              | 333779.71 | 1019575.97             |  |
| Total Nitrogen  | 17828.21       | 20673.79                | 14416.33  | 14267.43               |  |
| Total Phosphoru | as 3011.77     | 5401.49                 | 1896.45   | 2285.91                |  |

**Table G1.** Daily in-stream observations of flow (cms), sediment (kg), total nitrogen (kg) and total phosphorus (kg) at Lock and Dam #1, Kelly, NC.

## Appendix H. Spatial evaluation of model performance

Although we relied primarily on measurements on the mainstem Cape Fear River near Kelly, NC for calibration, spatial performance was also evaluated at 13 additional stations (Table 11, Fig. 18, Fig. H.1.1-H.13.4). Six of these stations had sufficient water quality data available to perform LOADEST load estimation, and seven additional stations were retained to evaluate spatial performance for flow only.

H.1 Haw River, near Graham, NC (Subbasin 213)



**Figure H.1.1** Flow time series plot for the calibration and validation periods at the Haw River, near Graham, NC (Subbasin 213).



**Figure H.1.2.** Sediment load estimation (LOADEST) time series for the calibration and validation periods at the Haw River, near Graham, NC (Subbasin 213).



**Figure H.1.3.** Total nitrogen load estimation (LOADEST) time series for the calibration and validation periods at the Haw River, near Graham, NC (Subbasin 213).



**Figure H.1.4.** Total phosphorus load estimation (LOADEST) time series for the calibration and validation periods at the Haw River, near Graham, NC (Subbasin 213). Station 2: Haw River, near Graham, NC (Subbasin 213).





**Figure H.2.1.** Flow time series plot for the calibration and validation periods at South Buffalo Creek, near Greensboro, NC (Subbasin 265). There is a reservoir within Subbasin 265 that may have affected simulations at this location given that it was added after subbasin delineation. Simulated data shown is from Subbasin 233, the neighboring downstream subbasin.



**Figure H.2.2.** Sediment load estimation (LOADEST) time series for the calibration and validation periods at South Buffalo Creek, near Greensboro, NC (Subbasin 265). There is a reservoir within Subbasin 265 that may have affected simulations at this location given that it was added after subbasin delineation. Simulated data shown is from Subbasin 233, the neighboring downstream subbasin.



**Figure H.2.3.** Total nitrogen load estimation (LOADEST) time series for the calibration and validation periods at South Buffalo Creek, near Greensboro, NC (Subbasin 265). There is a reservoir within Subbasin 265 that may have affected simulations at this location given that it was added after subbasin delineation. Simulated data shown is from Subbasin 233, the neighboring downstream subbasin.



**Figure H.2.4.** Total phosphorus load estimation (LOADEST) time series for the calibration and validation periods at South Buffalo Creek, near Greensboro, NC (Subbasin 265). There is a reservoir within Subbasin 265 that may have affected simulations at this location given that it was added after subbasin delineation. Simulated data shown is from Subbasin 233, the neighboring downstream subbasin.





**Figure H.3.1.** Flow time series plot for the calibration and validation periods at New Hope Creek, near Blands, NC (Subbasin 509).



**Figure H.3.2.** Sediment load estimation (LOADEST) time series for the calibration and validation periods at New Hope Creek, near Blands, NC (Subbasin 509).



**H.3.3.** Total nitrogen load estimation (LOADEST) time series for the calibration and validation periods at New Hope Creek, near Blands, NC (Subbasin 509).



**Figure H.3.4.** Total phosphorus load estimation (LOADEST) time series for the calibration and validation periods at New Hope Creek, near Blands, NC (Subbasin 509).



**Figure H.4.1.** Flow time series plot for the calibration and validation periods at Northeast Creek, near Genlee, NC (Subbasin 528).



**Figure H.4.2.** Sediment load estimation (LOADEST) time series for the calibration and validation periods at Northeast Creek, near Genlee, NC (Subbasin 528).



**Figure H.4.3.** Total nitrogen load estimation (LOADEST) time series for the calibration and validation periods at Northeast Creek, near Genlee, NC (Subbasin 528).



**Figure H.4.4.** Total phosphorus load estimation (LOADEST) time series for the calibration and validation periods at Northeast Creek, near Genlee, NC (Subbasin 528).



**Figure H.5.1.** Flow time series plot for the calibration and validation periods at the Haw River, near Bynum, NC (Subbasin 663).



**Figure H.6.1.** Flow time series plot for the calibration and validation periods at the Haw River, near Bynum, NC (Subbasin 717).



**Figure H.7.1.** Flow time series plot for the calibration and validation periods at the Deep River, near Moncure, NC (Subbasin 848).





**Figure H.8.1.** Flow time series plot for the calibration and validation periods at the Cape Fear River, near Lillington, NC (Subbasin 1144).



**Figure H.9.1.** Flow time series plot for the calibration and validation periods at Flat Creek, near Inverness, NC (Subbasin 1575).



**Figure H.10.1.** Flow time series plot for the calibration and validation periods at Rockfish Creek, near Raeford, NC (Subbasin 1842).



**Figure H.10.2.** Sediment load estimation (LOADEST) time series for the calibration and validation periods at Rockfish Creek, near Raeford, NC (Subbasin 1842).



**Figure H.10.3.** Total nitrogen load estimation (LOADEST) time series for the calibration and validation periods at Rockfish Creek, near Raeford, NC (Subbasin 1842).



**Figure H.10.4.** Total phosphorus load estimation (LOADEST) time series for the calibration and validation periods at Rockfish Creek, near Raeford, NC (Subbasin 1842).



**Figure H.11.1.** Flow time series plot for the calibration and validation periods at the Northeast Cape Fear, near Chinquapin, NC (Subbasin 2099).



**Figure H.12.1.** Flow time series plot for the calibration and validation periods at the Cape Fear River, near Tarheel, NC (Subbasin 2125).





**Figure H.13.1.** Flow time series plot for the calibration and validation periods at the Black River, near Tomahawk, NC (Subbasin 2224).



**Figure H.13.2.** Sediment load estimation (LOADEST) time series for the calibration and validation periods at the Black River, near Tomahawk, NC (Subbasin 2224).



**Figure H.13.3.** Total nitrogen load estimation (LOADEST) time series for the calibration and validation periods at the Black River, near Tomahawk, NC (Subbasin 2224).



**Figure H.13.4.** Total phosphorus load estimation (LOADEST) time series for the calibration and validation periods at the Black River, near Tomahawk, NC (Subbasin 2224).